|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TS 38.133 V18.2.0 (2023-06) | |
| Technical Specification | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;  NR;  Requirements for support of radio resource management  (Release 18) | |
|  | |
|  |  |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2023, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 82

1 Scope 84

2 References 84

3 Definitions, symbols and abbreviations 85

3.1 Definitions 85

3.2 Symbols 86

3.3 Abbreviations 87

3.4 Test tolerances 90

3.5 Frequency bands grouping 90

3.5.1 Introduction 90

3.5.2 NR operating bands in FR1 90

3.5.2A NR operating bands for satellite access in FR1 91

3.5.3 NR operating bands in FR2 92

3.6 Applicability of requirements in this specification version 92

3.6.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX 93

3.6.2 Number of serving carriers 93

3.6.2.1 Number of serving carriers for SA 93

3.6.2.2 Number of serving carriers for EN-DC 93

3.6.2.3 Number of serving carriers for NE-DC 93

3.6.2.4 Number of serving carriers for NR-DC 94

3.6.3 Applicability for intra-band FR2 94

3.6.4 Applicability for FR2 UE power classes 94

3.6.5 Applicability for SDL bands 94

3.6.6 Applicability of requirements for NGEN-DC operation 94

3.6.7 Applicability of QCL 94

3.6.9 Applicability of requirements for scheduling availability 95

3.6.10 Applicability of requirements for measurement restrictions 95

3.6.11 Applicability of requirements for Redcap UEs 95

3.6.11.1 RRC connected state requirements in DRX 95

3.6.11.2 Applicability for FR2 Redcap UE power classes 95

3.6.11.3 Applicability of QCL 95

3.6.12 Applicability of requirements for Satellite Access 96

3.6.13 Applicability of requirements for FR2 96

3.6.14 Applicability of requirements for FR2 Power Class 6 96

3.6.15 Applicability of requirements for per-FR gap 96

4 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 96

4.1 Cell Selection 96

4.2 Cell Re-selection 97

4.2.1 Introduction 97

4.2.2 Requirements 97

4.2.2.1 UE measurement capability 97

4.2.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 97

4.2.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 100

4.2.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 103

4.2.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells 108

4.2.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 110

4.2.2.7 General requirements 111

4.2.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions 111

4.2.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 111

4.2.2.9.1 Introduction 111

4.2.2.9.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 111

4.2.2.9.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion 114

4.2.2.9.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria 116

4.2.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 117

4.2.2.10.1 Introduction 117

4.2.2.10.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 117

4.2.2.10.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion 120

4.2.2.10.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion 123

4.2.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 123

4.2.2.11.1 Introduction 123

4.2.2.11.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 124

4.2.2.11.3 Measurements for UE fulfilling with not-at-cell edge criterion 125

4.2.2.11.4 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion 127

4.2A Cell Re-selection when subject to CCA 128

4.2A.1 Introduction 128

4.2A.2 Requirements 128

4.2A.2.1 UE measurement capability 128

4.2A.2.2 Measurement and evaluation when subject to CCA on the serving cell 128

4.2A.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells when subject to CCA on the serving cell and target cell 129

4.2A.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells when subject to CCA on the target cell 131

4.2A.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when subject to CCA on the serving cell 132

4.2A.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception when subject to CCA on the target cell 133

4.2A.2.7 General requirements 133

4.2B Cell Re-selection for RedCap 133

4.2B.1 Introduction 133

4.2B.2 Requirements 133

4.2B.2.1 UE measurement capability for RedCap 133

4.2B.2.1.1 UE measurement capability for 1 Rx RedCap 133

4.2B.2.1.2 UE measurement capability for 2 Rx RedCap 134

4.2B.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell for RedCap UE 134

4.2B.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for RedCap UE 136

4.2B.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for RedCap UE 138

4.2B.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for RedCap UE 141

4.2B.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception for RedCap 143

4.2B.2.7 General requirements for RedCap 143

4.2B.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions 144

4.2B.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion for RedCap 144

4.2B.2.9.1 Introduction 144

4.2B.2.9.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling stationary criterion 145

4.2B.2.9.3 Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and not-at-cell edge criteria 148

4.2B.2.9.3A Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and Rel-16 not at cell edge criteria 148

4.2B.2.9.4 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary criteria 149

4.2B.2.9.5 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility criterion and stationary and not-at-cell edge criteria 149

4.2B.2.9.6 Measurements for a UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary and not-at-cell edge criteria 149

4.2B.2.9.7 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria and stationary and notatcell edge criteria 149

4.2B.2.9.8 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria and stationary criterion 150

4.2B.2.9.9 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 150

4.2B.2.9.10 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion 153

4.2B.2.9.11 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criteria 155

4.2B.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 155

4.2B.2.10.1 Introduction 155

4.2B.2.10.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling stationary criterion 156

4.2B.2.10.3 Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary not at cell edge criterion 158

4.2B.2.10.3A Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and Rel-16 not at cell edge criterion 159

4.2B.2.10.4 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary criteria 159

4.2B.2.10.5 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary not at cell edge criteria 160

4.2B.2.10.6 Measurements for a UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 160

4.2B.2.10.7 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 160

4.2B.2.10.8 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary criteria 160

4.2B.2.10.9 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 161

4.2B.2.10.10 Measurements for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion 163

4.2B.2.10.11 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion 166

4.2B.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 166

4.2B.2.11.1 Introduction 166

4.2B.2.11.2 Measurements for UE fulfilling stationary criterion 167

4.2B.2.11.3 Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary not at cell edge criterion 168

4.2B.2.11.3A Measurements for a UE fulfilling stationary and Rel-16 not at cell edge criterion 169

4.2B.2.11.4 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary criteria 169

4.2B.2.11.5 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility and stationary not at cell edge criteria 170

4.2B.2.11.6 Measurements for a UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 170

4.2B.2.11.7 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary not at cell edge criteria 170

4.2B.2.11.8 Measurements for a UE fulfilling low mobility not-at-cell edge criterion and stationary criteria 170

4.2B.2.11.9 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility criterion 171

4.2B.2.11.10 Measurements for UE fulfilling with not-at-cell edge criterion 172

4.2B.2.11.11 Measurements for UE fulfilling low mobility and not-at-cell edge criterion 173

4.2C Cell Re-selection for NR UE for Satellite Access 174

4.2C.1 Introduction 174

4.2C.2 Requirements 174

4.2C.2.1 UE measurement capability 174

4.2C.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 174

4.2C.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 175

4.2C.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 177

4.2C.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception 181

4.2C.2.6 Minimum requirement at transitions 181

4.2C.2.7 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 181

4.2C.2.8 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 181

4.2C.2.9 General requirements 181

4.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 182

4.3.1 Introduction 182

4.3.2 Measurement Requirements 182

4.3.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 182

4.3.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 183

4.3.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 183

4.3C Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) for Satellite Access 183

4.3C.1 Introduction 183

4.3C.2 Measurement Requirements 184

4.3C.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 184

4.3C.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 184

4.3C.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 184

4.4 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements 185

4.4.1 Introduction 185

4.4.2 Measurement Requirements 185

4.4.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 185

4.4.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells 186

4.4.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 187

4.4.2.4 Measurements of E-UTRAN inter-RAT DC candidate cells 187

5 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 189

5.1 Cell Re-selection 189

5.1.1 Introduction 189

5.1.2 Requirements 189

5.1.2.1 UE measurement capability 189

5.1.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 189

5.1.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 189

5.1.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 189

5.1.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells 189

5.1.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 189

5.1.2.7 General requirements 190

5.1A Cell Re-selection with CCA 190

5.1A.1 Introduction 190

5.1A.2 Requirements 190

5.1A.2.1 UE measurement capability 190

5.1A.2.2 Measurement and evaluation when CCA is used on the serving cell 190

5.1A.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the serving cell and target cell 190

5.1A.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells when CCA is used on the target cell 190

5.1A.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells when CCA is used on the serving cell 190

5.1A.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception when CCA is used on the target cell 190

5.1A.2.7 General requirements 191

5.1B Cell Re-selection for RedCap 191

5.1B.1 Introduction 191

5.1B.2 Requirements 191

5.1B.2.1 UE measurement capability 191

5.1B.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 191

5.1B.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 192

5.1B.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 193

5.1B.2.5 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells 194

5.1B.2.6 Maximum interruption in paging reception 194

5.1B.2.7 General requirements 194

5.1B.2.8 Minimum requirement at transitions 194

5.1B.2.9 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 194

5.1B.2.10 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 195

5.1B.2.11 Measurements of inter-RAT E-UTRAN cells for UE configured with relaxed measurement criterion 195

5.1C Cell Re-selection 195

5.1C.1 Introduction 195

5.1C.2 Requirements 195

5.1C.2.1 UE measurement capability 195

5.1C.2.2 Measurement and evaluation of serving cell 195

5.1C.2.3 Measurements of intra-frequency NR cells 195

5.1C.2.4 Measurements of inter-frequency NR cells 195

5.1C.2.5 Maximum interruption in paging reception 195

5.1C.2.6 General requirements 195

5.2 Void 196

5.2B Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) for RedCap 196

5.2B.1 Introduction 196

5.2B.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for small data transmissions for RedCap 196

5.2B.2.1 Void5.2B.3 TA validation requirements for RedCap 196

5.2B.2.2 Void 197

5.2B.4 Scheduling restriction 197

5.2B.5 Applicability conditions for CG-SDT for RedCap 197

5.3 Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) 197

5.3.1 Introduction 197

5.3.2 Measurement Requirements 198

5.3.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 198

5.3.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 198

5.3.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 198

5.3.6 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Resume Failure Log Reporting 198

5.3C Minimization of Drive Tests (MDT) for Satellite Access 198

5.3C.1 Introduction 198

5.3C.2 Measurement Requirements 199

5.3C.3 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy 199

5.3C.4 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Connection Establishment Failure Log Reporting 199

5.3C.5 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for Radio Link Failure and Handover Failure Log Reporting 199

5.3C.6 Requirements for Relative Time Stamp Accuracy for RRC Resume Failure Log Reporting 199

5.4 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements 199

5.4.1 Introduction 199

5.4.2 Measurement Requirements 199

5.4.2.1 Detected cell requirement during state transition and Idle mode 200

5.4.2.2 Measurements of inter-frequency CA/DC candidate cells 200

5.4.2.3 Measurements on serving cell 200

5.4.2.4 Measurements on E-UTRAN inter-RAT DC candidate cells 200

5.5 Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) 200

5.5.1 Introduction 200

5.5.2 Requirements on UE synchronization for small data transmissions 200

5.5.3 TA validation requirements 200

5.5.4 Scheduling restriction 201

5.5.4.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 201

5.5.4.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 201

5.5.4.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 202

5.5.5 Applicability conditions for SDT 202

5.6 NR measurements for positioning 202

5.6.1 Introduction 202

5.6.2 RSTD measurements 203

5.6.2.1 Introduction 203

5.6.2.2 Requirements Applicability 203

5.6.2.3 Measurement Capability 203

5.6.2.5 Measurements Period Requirements 204

5.6.3 PRS-RSRP measurements 207

5.6.3.1 Introduction 207

5.6.3.2 Requirements applicability 207

5.6.3.3 Measurement Capability 207

5.6.3.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 207

5.6.3.5 Measurement Period Requirements 207

5.6.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 210

5.6.4.1 Introduction 210

5.6.4.2 Requirements Applicability 210

5.6.4.3 Measurement Capability 210

5.6.4.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 210

5.6.4.5 Measurement Period Requirements 210

5.6.5 PRS-RSRPP measurements 213

5.6.5.1 Introduction 213

5.6.5.2 Requirements applicability 213

5.6.5.3 Measurement capability 213

5.6.5.4 Measurement reporting requirements 213

5.6.5.5 Measurement period requirements 214

5.7 Random access based Small Data Transmissions (RA-SDT) 214

5.7.1 Introduction 214

5.7.2 Requirements for small data transmissions based on 2-step RA 214

5.7.3 Requirements for small data transmissions based on 4-step RA 214

5.7.4 Applicability conditions for SDT 214

5.7B Random access based Small Data Transmissions (RA-SDT) for RedCap 215

5.7B.1 Introduction 215

5.7B.2 Requirements for small data transmissions based on 2-step RA 215

5.7B.3 Requirements for small data transmissions based on 4-step RA 215

5.7B.4 Applicability conditions for RA-SDT for RedCap 215

6 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 215

6.1 Handover 215

6.1.1 NR Handover 215

6.1.1.1 Introduction 215

6.1.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover 215

6.1.1.2.1 Handover delay 215

6.1.1.2.2 Interruption time 216

6.1.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 Handover 216

6.1.1.3.1 Handover delay 216

6.1.1.3.2 Interruption time 216

6.1.1.4 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover 217

6.1.1.4.1 Handover delay 217

6.1.1.4.2 Interruption time 217

6.1.1.5 NR FR1- NR FR2 Handover 218

6.1.1.5.1 Handover delay 218

6.1.1.5.2 Interruption time 218

6.1.2 NR Handover to other RATs 219

6.1.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover 219

6.1.2.1.1 Introduction 219

6.1.2.1.2 Handover delay 219

6.1.2.1.3 Interruption time 219

6.1.2.2 NR – UTRAN Handover 220

6.1.2.2.1 Introduction 220

6.1.2.2.2 Handover delay 220

6.1.2.2.3 Interruption time 220

6.1.3 NR DAPS Handover 221

6.1.3.1 Introduction 221

6.1.3.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 DAPS Handover 221

6.1.3.2.1 DAPS handover delay 222

6.1.3.2.2 Interruption time 222

6.1.3.3 NR FR2- NR FR1 DAPS Handover 224

6.1.3.3.1 DAPS handover delay 224

6.1.3.3.2 Interruption time 225

6.1.3.4 NR FR1- NR FR2 DAPS Handover 225

6.1.3.4.1 DAPS handover delay 226

6.1.3.4.2 Interruption time 226

6.1.4 NR Conditional Handover 226

6.1.4.1 Introduction 226

6.1.4.2 NR FR1 – NR FR1 conditional handover 227

6.1.4.3 NR FR2 – NR FR1 conditional handover 228

6.1.4.4 NR FR2 – NR FR2 conditional handover 228

6.1.4.4.1 Handover delay 228

6.1.4.4.2 Measurement time 228

6.1.4.4.3 Preparation time 229

6.1.4.4.4 Interruption time 229

6.1.4.5 NR FR1 – NR FR2 conditional handover 229

6.1.5 NR Handover with PSCell 230

6.1.5.1 Introduction 230

6.1.5.2 Handover with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC 230

6.1.5.2.1 Interruption time for inter-RAT HO from NR to E-UTRAN 230

6.1.5.2.2 PSCell addition in HO with PSCell for NR SA to EN-DC 230

6.1.5.3 HO with PSCell from NE-DC to NE-DC 231

6.1.5.3.1 Handover delay 231

6.1.5.3.2 HO with PSCell - PCell Interruption time 231

6.1.5.3.3 PSCell addition/change in NE-DC to NE-DC HO with PSCell 232

6.1.5.4 HO with PSCell from NR-DC to NR-DC 232

6.1.5.5 Handover with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC with PSCell using CCA 233

6.1.5.5.1 Introduction 233

6.1.5.5.2 NR SA to EN-DC HO with PSCell- NR to E-UTRA HO Interruption time 233

6.1.5.5.3 NR SA to EN-DC HO with PSCell - NR PSCell Addition Delay requirements 234

6.1A Void 235

6.1A.1 Void 235

6.1A.1.1 Void 235

6.1A.1.2 Void 235

6.1A.1.2.1 Void 235

6.1A.1.2.2 Void 235

6.1B Handover to target cell using CCA 235

6.1B.1 NR Handover 235

6.1B.1.1 Introduction 235

6.1B.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover 235

6.1B.1.2.1 Handover delay 235

6.1B.1.2.2 Interruption time 236

6.1B.1.3 NR FR2-2 NR FR2-2 Handover 236

6.1B.1.3.1 Handover delay 236

6.1B.1.3.2 Interruption time 237

6.1B.1.4 NR FR1- NR FR2-2 Handover 237

6.1B.1.4.1 Handover delay 238

6.1B.1.4.2 Interruption time 238

6.1C Handover for SAN 239

6.1C.1 NR SAN Handover 239

6.1C.1.1 Introduction 239

6.1C.1.2 NR SAN FR1 – NR SAN FR1 Handover 239

6.1C.1.2.1 Handover delay 239

6.1C.1.2.2 Interruption time 239

6.1C.2 NR SAN Conditional Handover 240

6.1C.2.1 Introduction 240

6.1C.2.2 NR SAN FR1 – NR SAN FR1 conditional handover 240

6.1C.2.2.1 Handover delay 240

6.1C.2.2.2 Measurement time 241

6.1C.2.2.3 Preparation time 242

6.1C.2.2.4 Interruption time 242

6.1D Handover for RedCap 242

6.1D.1 NR Handover 242

6.1D.1.1 Introduction 242

6.1D.1.2 NR FR1 - NR FR1 Handover 243

6.1D.1.2.1 Handover delay 243

6.1D.1.2.2 Interruption time 243

6.1D.1.3 NR FR2- NR FR2 Handover 244

6.1D.1.3.1 Handover delay 244

6.1D.1.3.2 Interruption time 244

6.1D.2 NR Handover to other RATs 246

6.1D.2.1 NR – E-UTRAN Handover 246

6.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 246

6.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 246

6.2.1.1 Introduction 246

6.2.1.2 Requirements 246

6.2.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 246

6.2.1A RRC Re-establishment with CCA 248

6.2.1A.1 Introduction 248

6.2.1A.2 Requirements 248

6.2.1A.2.1 UE Re-establishment with CCA delay requirement 249

6.2.1B SA: RRC Re-establishment for RedCap 250

6.2.1B.1 Introduction 250

6.2.1B.2 Requirements 250

6.2.2 Random access 251

6.2.2.1 Introduction 251

6.2.2.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type 251

6.2.2.2.1 Contention based random access 251

6.2.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 251

6.2.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 252

6.2.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 252

6.2.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 252

6.2.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 252

6.2.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 252

6.2.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 252

6.2.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 252

6.2.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 253

6.2.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 253

6.2.2.2.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL 253

6.2.2.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type 253

6.2.2.3.1 Contention based random access 254

6.2.2.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 254

6.2.2.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 254

6.2.2.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 254

6.2.2.3.2 Non-Contention based random access 254

6.2.2.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 254

6.2.2.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 255

6.2.2.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 255

6.2.2.3.3 UE behaviour when configured with supplementary UL 255

6.2.2A Random access when CCA is used on target frequency 255

6.2.2A.1 Introduction 255

6.2.2A.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type 255

6.2.2A.2.1 Contention based random access 256

6.2.2A.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 256

6.2.2A.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 256

6.2.2A.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 256

6.2.2A.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 256

6.2.2A.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 257

6.2.2A.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 257

6.2.2A.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 257

6.2.2A.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 257

6.2.2A.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 258

6.2.2A.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type 258

6.2.2A.3.1 Contention based random access 258

6.2.2A.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 258

6.2.2A.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 259

6.2.2A.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 259

6.2.2A.3.2 Non-Contention based random access 259

6.2.2A.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 259

6.2.2A.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 260

6.2.2A.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 260

6.2.2B Random access for RedCap 260

6.2.2B.1 Introduction 260

6.2.2B.2 Requirements 260

6.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 261

6.2.3.1 Introduction 261

6.2.3.2 Requirements 261

6.2.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 261

6.2.3.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN 262

6.2.3.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection to NR carrier subject to CCA 262

6.2.3A SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection for RedCap 264

6.2.3A.1 Introduction 264

6.2.3A.2 Requirements 264

6.2.3A.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 264

6.2.3A.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection to E-UTRAN 264

6.2C RRC Connection Mobility Control for Satellite Access 264

6.2C.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment for Satellite Access 264

6.2C.1.1 Introduction 264

6.2C.1.2 Requirements 265

6.2C.1.2.1 UE Re-establishment delay requirement 265

6.2C.2 Random access for satellite access 266

6.2C.2.1 Introduction 266

6.2C.2.2 Requirements for 4-step RA type 266

6.2C.2.2.1 Contention based random access 267

6.2C.2.2.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 267

6.2C.2.2.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 267

6.2C.2.2.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 267

6.2C.2.2.1.4 Correct behaviour when receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 267

6.2C.2.2.1.5 SA: Correct behaviour when receiving a message over Temporary C-RNTI 267

6.2C.2.2.1.6 Correct behaviour when contention Resolution timer expires 267

6.2C.2.2.2 Non-Contention based random access 267

6.2C.2.2.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting Random Access Preamble 267

6.2C.2.2.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving Random Access Response 268

6.2C.2.2.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving Random Access Response 268

6.2C.2.3 Requirements for 2-step RA type 268

6.2C.2.3.1 Contention based random access 269

6.2C.2.3.1.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 269

6.2C.2.3.1.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 269

6.2C.2.3.1.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 269

6.2C.2.3.2 Non-Contention based random access 269

6.2C.2.3.2.1 Correct behaviour when transmitting MsgA 269

6.2C.2.3.2.2 Correct behaviour when receiving MsgB 270

6.2C.2.3.2.3 Correct behaviour when not receiving MsgB 270

6.2C.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection for Satellite Access 270

6.2C.3.1 Introduction 270

6.2C.3.2 Requirements 270

6.2C.3.2.1 RRC connection release with redirection to NR 270

7 Timing 271

7.1 UE transmit timing 271

7.1.1 Introduction 271

7.1.2 Requirements 271

7.1.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment 273

7.1.2.2 Void 274

7.1.2.3 One shot large UL timing adjustment for FR2 Power Class 6 UE 274

7.1A UE transmit timing for RedCap 274

7.1A.1 Introduction 274

7.1A.2 Requirements 275

7.1A.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment 276

7.1C UE transmit timing for Satellite Access 276

7.1C.1 Introduction 276

7.1C.2 Requirements 276

7.1C.2.1 Gradual timing adjustment 277

7.2 UE timer accuracy 278

7.2.1 Introduction 278

7.2.2 Requirements 278

7.2A UE timer accuracy for RedCap 278

7.2A.1 Introduction 278

7.2A.2 Requirements 278

7.2C UE timer accuracy for satellite access 278

7.2C.1 Introduction 278

7.2C.2 Requirements 279

7.3 Timing advance 279

7.3.1 Introduction 279

7.3.2 Requirements 279

7.3.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 279

7.3.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 279

7.3A Timing Advance for RedCap 279

7.3A.1 Introduction 279

7.3A.2 Requirements 280

7.3A.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 280

7.3A.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 280

7.3C Timing advance for satellite access 280

7.3C.1 Introduction 280

7.3C.2 Requirements 280

7.3C.2.1 Timing Advance adjustment delay 280

7.3C.2.2 Timing Advance adjustment accuracy 280

7.4 Cell phase synchronization accuracy 281

7.4.1 Definition 281

7.4.2 Minimum requirements 281

7.5 Maximum Transmission Timing Difference 281

7.5.1 Introduction 281

7.5.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC 281

7.5.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC 282

7.5.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC 282

7.5.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation 282

7.5.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC 283

7.5.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC 283

7.5.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC 284

7.6 Maximum Receive Timing Difference 284

7.6.1 Introduction 284

7.6.2 Minimum Requirements for inter-band EN-DC 285

7.6.2.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous EN-DC 285

7.6.3 Minimum Requirements for intra-band EN-DC 286

7.6.4 Minimum Requirements for NR Carrier Aggregation 286

7.6.5 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NE-DC 287

7.6.5.1 Minimum Requirements for inter-band synchronous NE-DC 287

7.6.6 Minimum Requirements for inter-band NR DC 288

7.7 *deriveSSB-IndexFromCell* tolerance 289

7.7.1 Minimum requirements 289

7.7A deriveSSB-IndexFromCell tolerance for RedCap 289

7.7A.1 Minimum requirements 289

7.8 Void 289

7.9 *deriveSSB-IndexFromCellInter-r17* tolerance 289

7.9.1 Minimum requirements 289

8 Signalling characteristics 255

8.1 Radio Link Monitoring 255

8.1.1 Introduction 255

8.1.1.1 Introduction of Requirement on Radio Link Monitoring for UE Configured with Relaxed Measurement Criteria 256

8.1.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring 256

8.1.2.1 Introduction 257

8.1.2.2 Minimum requirement 257

8.1.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM 261

8.1.2.4 Minimum requirement of SSB based radio link monitoring for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 261

8.1.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring 262

8.1.3.1 Introduction 262

8.1.3.2 Minimum requirement 263

8.1.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM 266

8.1.3.4 Minimum requirement of CSI-RS based radio link monitoring for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 267

8.1.4 Minimum requirement at transitions 268

8.1.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 268

8.1.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 268

8.1.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 269

8.1.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 269

8.1.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 269

8.1.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2 269

8.1.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 270

8.1A Radio Link Monitoring with CCA on Target Frequency 270

8.1A.1 Introduction 270

8.1A.2 Requirements for SSB Based Radio Link Monitoring 271

8.1A.2.1 Introduction 271

8.1A.2.2 Minimum Requirement 272

8.1A.3 Minimum requirement at transitions 275

8.1A.4 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 276

8.1A.5 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 276

8.1A.6 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 276

8.1A.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2-2 276

8.1A.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR1 or FR2-2 in case of FR1-FR2-2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 277

8.1B Radio Link Monitoring for RedCap 277

8.1B.1 Introduction 277

8.1B.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring 278

8.1B.2.1 Introduction 278

8.1B.2.2 Minimum requirement 279

8.1B.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM 281

8.1B.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring 282

8.1B.3.1 Introduction 282

8.1B.3.2 Minimum requirement 282

8.1B.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM 285

8.1B.4 Minimum requirement at transitions 286

8.1B.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 286

8.1B.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 286

8.1B.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 286

8.1B.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 287

8.1B.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 287

8.1B.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring on FR2 287

8.1C Radio Link Monitoring for Satellite Access 287

8.1C.1 Introduction 287

8.1C.2 Requirements for SSB based radio link monitoring 288

8.1C.2.1 Introduction 288

8.1C.2.2 Minimum requirement 289

8.1C.2.3 Measurement restrictions for SSB based RLM 290

8.1C.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based radio link monitoring 290

8.1C.3.1 Introduction 290

8.1C.3.2 Minimum requirement 291

8.1C.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS based RLM 292

8.1C.4 Minimum requirement at transitions 293

8.1C.5 Minimum requirement for UE turning off the transmitter 293

8.1C.6 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 293

8.1C.7 Scheduling availability of UE during radio link monitoring 293

8.1C.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 294

8.1C.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing radio link monitoring with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 294

8.2 Interruption 294

8.2.1 EN-DC Interruption 294

8.2.1.1 Introduction 294

8.2.1.2 Requirements 295

8.2.1.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 295

8.2.1.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 295

8.2.1.2.3 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 295

8.2.1.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 296

8.2.1.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 298

8.2.1.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 298

8.2.1.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC 298

8.2.1.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCell 298

8.2.1.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC 299

8.2.1.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 299

8.2.1.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 300

8.2.1.2.8 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 301

8.2.1.2.8.1 Interruptions during direct SCell activation and hibernation of E-UTRA SCell 301

8.2.1.2.8.2 Interruptions during direct SCell activation 301

8.2.1.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 301

8.2.1.2.10 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 302

8.2.1.2.11 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 302

8.2.1.2.12 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 302

8.2.1.2.13 Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 304

8.2.1.2.14 DL Interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers 305

8.2.1.2.15 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 305

8.2.1.2.15.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch 305

8.2.1.2.15.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy 305

8.2.1.2.15.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 306

8.2.1.2.16 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 306

8.2.1.2.17 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 306

8.2.1.2.18 Interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 307

8.2.1.2.19 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 308

8.2.1.2.20 Interruptions due to PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 309

8.2.2 SA: Interruptions with Standalone NR Carrier Aggregation 309

8.2.2.1 Introduction 309

8.2.2.2 Requirements 310

8.2.2.2.1 Interruptions at SCell addition/release 310

8.2.2.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 311

8.2.2.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated SCC 312

8.2.2.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 313

8.2.2.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 313

8.2.2.2.6 Interruptions at inter-frequency SFTD measurement 314

8.2.2.2.7 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 316

8.2.2.2.8 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 316

8.2.2.2.9 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 316

8.2.2.2.10 DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers 318

8.2.2.2.10A DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink carriers with two transmit antenna connectors 318

8.2.2.2.10B DL Interruptions at UE switching between one uplink band with one transmit antenna connector and one uplink band with two transmit antenna connectors 319

8.2.2.2.10C DL Interruptions at UE switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors 319

8.2.2.2.10D DL Interruptions at UE switching across three or four uplink bands 319

8.2.2.2.11 Interruptions at direct SCell activation 320

8.2.2.2.12 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 321

8.2.2.2.12.1 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy switch 321

8.2.2.2.12.2 Interruptions due to CQI measurements during SCell dormancy 321

8.2.2.2.12.3 Interruptions due to RRM measurements during SCell dormancy 321

8.2.2.2.13 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 321

8.2.2.2.14 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 321

8.2.2.2.15 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 322

8.2.2.2.16 Interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 322

8.2.2.2.17 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 323

8.2.2.2.18 Interruptions due to PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 324

8.2.3 NE-DC Interruptions 324

8.2.3.1 Introduction 324

8.2.3.2 Requirements 325

8.2.3.2.1 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 325

8.2.3.2.2 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 325

8.2.3.2.3 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release 325

8.2.3.2.4 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 327

8.2.3.2.5 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 328

8.2.3.2.5.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC 328

8.2.3.2.5.2 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC 328

8.2.3.2.5.3 Interruptions during CQI measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC 328

8.2.3.2.5.4 Interruptions during RRM measurements on dormant E-UTRAN SCC 329

8.2.3.2.6 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 329

8.2.3.2.7 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 329

8.2.3.2.8 Interruptions at direct SCell activation and hibernation 330

8.2.3.2.9 Interruptions at SCell hibernation 330

8.2.3.2.10 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 330

8.2.3.2.11 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 330

8.2.3.2.12 Interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 332

8.2.3.2.13 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 333

8.2.3.2.14 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 333

8.2.3.2.15 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 334

8.2.3.2.17 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 335

8.2.3.2.18 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 336

8.2.3.2.19 Interruptions due to PUCCH SCell activation/deactivation 336

8.2.4 NR-DC: Interruptions 336

8.2.4.1 Introduction 336

8.2.4.2 Requirements 337

8.2.4.2.1 Interruptions at PSCell/SCell addition/release 337

8.2.4.2.2 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation 338

8.2.4.2.3 Interruptions during measurements on SCC 339

8.2.4.2.4 Interruptions at UL carrier RRC reconfiguration 340

8.2.4.2.5 Interruptions due to Active BWP switching Requirement 340

8.2.4.2.6 Interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 340

8.2.4.2.7 Interruptions at transitions from non-DRX to DRX 341

8.2.4.2.8 Interruptions at SCell activation/deactivation with multiple downlink SCells 341

8.2.4.2.9 Interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 341

8.2.4.2.10 Interruptions at direct SCell activation 343

8.2.4.2.11 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 343

8.2.4.2.12 Interruptions when identifying CGI of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 344

8.2.4.2.13 Interruptions due to SCell dormancy 344

8.2.4.2.14 Interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 345

8.2.4.2.15 Interruptions at fast SCell activation 346

8.2.4.2.16 Interruptions at SCG activation/deactivation 346

8.2.4.2.17 Interruptions due to RRM measurements on deactivated SCG 347

8.2.4.2.18 Interruptions during RLM/BFD measurements on deactivated PScell 347

8.2.4.2.19 Interruptions due to UE-specific CBW change 347

8.2.4.2A Void 348

8.2.4.2A.1 Void 348

8.2.4.2A.2 Void 348

8.2.4.2A.3 Void 348

8.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 348

8.3.1 Introduction 348

8.3.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 348

8.3.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 352

8.3.4 Direct SCell Activation at SCell addition 353

8.3.5 Direct SCell Activation at Handover 354

8.3.7 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 356

8.3.8 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 360

8.3.9 Direct SCell Activation of Multiple Downlink SCells at SCell addition 360

8.3.10 Direct SCell Activation of Multiple Downlink SCells at Handover 362

8.3.12 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell 363

8.3.13 SCell activation delay Requirement for Deactivated PUCCH SCell with Multiple SCells 365

8.3.13.1 Introduction 365

8.3.14 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell 368

8.3.15 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated PUCCH SCell with Multiple Downlink SCells 368

8.3.16 Fast SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 368

8.3A SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay in Carriers with CCA 371

8.3A.1 Introduction 371

8.3A.2 SCell Activation Delay Requirement for Deactivated SCell 371

8.3A.3 SCell Deactivation Delay Requirement for Activated SCell 376

8.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration delay 376

8.4.1 Introduction 376

8.4.2 UE UL carrier configuration delay requirement 376

8.4.3 UE UL carrier deconfiguration delay requirement 376

8.5 Link Recovery Procedures 377

8.5.1 Introduction 377

8.5.1.1 Introduction of Requirement on Link Recovery Procedures for UE configured with relaxed measurement criteria 378

8.5.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection 378

8.5.2.1 Introduction 378

8.5.2.2 Minimum requirement 379

8.5.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 382

8.5.2.4 Minimum requirement of SSB based beam failure detection for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 382

8.5.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection 383

8.5.3.1 Introduction 383

8.5.3.2 Minimum requirement 384

8.5.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 387

8.5.3.4 Minimum requirement of CSI-RS based beam failure detection for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criteria 388

8.5.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 389

8.5.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 390

8.5.5.1 Introduction 390

8.5.5.2 Minimum requirement 390

8.5.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 393

8.5.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 393

8.5.6.1 Introduction 393

8.5.6.2 Minimum requirement 393

8.5.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 396

8.5.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection 397

8.5.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 397

8.5.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 397

8.5.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2 398

8.5.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC 398

8.5.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection 398

8.5.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 399

8.5.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 399

8.5.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 399

8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 400

8.5.9 Requirements for Beam Failure Recovery in SCell 400

8.5.9.1 Introduction 400

8.5.9.2 Requirement 400

8.5.10 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection 400

8.5A Link Recovery Procedures when CCA is used on target frequency 401

8.5A.1 Introduction 401

8.5A.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection 401

8.5A.2.1 Introduction 401

8.5A.2.2 Minimum requirement 402

8.5A.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 404

8.5A.3 Void 404

8.5A.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 404

8.5A.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 405

8.5A.5.1 Introduction 405

8.5A.5.2 Minimum requirement 405

8.5A.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 407

8.5A.6 Void 408

8.5A.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection 408

8.5A.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH 408

8.5A.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH 408

8.5A.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2-2 408

8.5A.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2-2 in case of FR1-FR2-2 inter-band CA and NR DC 408

8.5A.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection 408

8.5A.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2-2 408

8.5.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2-2 in case of FR1-FR2-2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 408

8.5B Link Recovery Procedures for Redcap 409

8.5B.1 Introduction 409

8.5B.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection for Redcap 409

8.5B.2.1 Introduction 409

8.5B.2.2 Minimum requirement 410

8.5B.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 411

8.5B.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection for Redcap 412

8.5B.3.1 Introduction 412

8.5B.3.2 Minimum requirement 412

8.5B.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 414

8.5B.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication for Redcap 415

8.5B.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection for Redcap 416

8.5B.5.1 Introduction 416

8.5B.5.2 Minimum requirement 416

8.5B.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 418

8.5B.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection for Redcap 418

8.5B.6.1 Introduction 418

8.5B.6.2 Minimum requirement 418

8.5B.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 420

8.5B.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection for Redcap 421

8.5B.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 421

8.5B.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 421

8.5B.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection on FR2 421

8.5B.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection for Redcap 422

8.5B.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 422

8.5B.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 422

8.5B.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 422

8.5B.9 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection for Redcap 422

8.5C Link Recovery Procedures for Satellite Access 423

8.5C.1 Introduction 423

8.5C.2 Requirements for SSB based beam failure detection 423

8.5C.2.1 Introduction 423

8.5C.2.2 Minimum requirement 424

8.5C.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 424

8.5C.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection 425

8.5C.3.1 Introduction 425

8.5C.3.2 Minimum requirement 425

8.5C.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 426

8.5C.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 427

8.5C.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 427

8.5C.5.1 Introduction 427

8.5C.5.2 Minimum requirement 427

8.5C.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 428

8.5C.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 429

8.5C.6.1 Introduction 429

8.5C.6.2 Minimum requirement 429

8.5C.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 430

8.5C.7 Scheduling availability of UE during beam failure detection 430

8.5C.7.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 430

8.5C.7.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 430

8.5C.8 Scheduling availability of UE during candidate beam detection 431

8.5C.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 431

8.5C.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 431

8.5C.9 Minimum requirement at transitions for beam failure detection 431

8.6 Active BWP switch delay 431

8.6.1 Introduction 431

8.6.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC 432

8.6.2A DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 433

8.6.2A.1 Simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 433

8.6.2A.2 Non-simultaneous DCI based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.2B Timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.2B.1 Simultaneous timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.2B.2 Non-simultaneous timer based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 435

8.6.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC 436

8.6.3A RRC based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 437

8.6.3A.1 Simultaneous RRC based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 437

8.6.3A.2 Non-simultaneous RRC based BWP switch delay on multiple CCs 437

8.6.4 BWP switch delay on Consistent UL CCA recovery 438

8.6A Active BWP switch delay for RedCap 438

8.6A.1 Introduction 438

8.6A.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC 438

8.6A.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC 440

8.6C Active BWP switch delay for satellite access 440

8.6C.1 Introduction 440

8.6C.2 DCI and timer based BWP switch delay on a single CC 440

8.6C.3 RRC based BWP switch delay on a single CC 442

8.7 Void 442

8.8 NE-DC: E-UTRAN PSCell Addition and Release Delay 442

8.8.1 Introduction 442

8.8.2 E-UTRAN PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 442

8.8.3 E-UTRAN PSCell Release Delay Requirement 443

8.9 NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay 443

8.9.1 Introduction 443

8.9.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 443

8.9.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 444

8.9A Conditional PSCell Addition Delay 444

8.9A.1 Introduction 444

8.9A.2 Conditional PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 444

8.9A.2.1 Measurement time 445

8.9B NR-DC: PSCell Addition and Release Delay in Carriers with CCA 445

8.9B.1 Introduction 445

8.9B.2 PSCell Addition Delay Requirement 446

8.9B.3 PSCell Release Delay Requirement 446

8.10 Active TCI state switching delay 447

8.10.3A MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay in HST FR2 scenarios 448

8.10.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 448

8.10.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 449

8.10.6 Active TCI state list update delay 449

8.10A Active TCI state switching delay with CCA 449

8.10A.1 Introduction 449

8.10A.2 Known conditions for TCI state 450

8.10A.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay 450

8.10A.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 451

8.10A.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 451

8.10A.6 Active TCI state list update delay 452

8.10B Active TCI state switching delay for RedCap 452

8.10B.1 Introduction 452

8.10B.2 Known conditions for TCI state 452

8.10B.3 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay 453

8.10B.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 453

8.10B.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 454

8.10B.6 Active TCI state list update delay 454

8.10C Active TCI state switching delay for satellite access 455

8.10C.1 Introduction 455

8.10C.2 MAC-CE based TCI state switch delay 455

8.10C.4 DCI based TCI state switch delay 455

8.10C.5 RRC based TCI state switch delay 455

8.10C.6 Active TCI state list update delay 455

8.11 PSCell Change 456

8.11A PSCell Change in Carriers with CCA 456

8.11B Conditional PSCell Change 456

8.11B.1 Introduction 456

8.11B.2 Conditoinal PSCell Change delay 457

8.11B.2.1 Measurement time 457

8.11D Conditional PSCell Change in Carriers with CCA 458

8.11D.1 Introduction 458

8.11D.2 Conditional PSCell Change delay 458

8.11D.2.1 Measurement time 459

8.12 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 459

8.12.1 Introduction 459

8.12.2 Known conditions for spatial relation when associated with DL-RS 459

8.12.3 MAC-CE based spatial relation switch delay 460

8.12.4 DCI based spatial relation switch delay 460

8.12.5 RRC based spatial relation switch delay 461

8.12A Uplink spatial relation switch delay for RedCap 461

8.12A.1 Introduction 461

8.12A.2 Known conditions for spatial relation when associated with DL-RS 461

8.12A.3 MAC-CE based spatial relation switch delay 462

8.12A.4 DCI based spatial relation switch delay 462

8.12A.5 RRC based spatial relation switch delay 463

8.12C Uplink spatial relation switch delay for satellite access 463

8.12C.1 Void 464

8.12C.2 Void 464

8.12C.3 Void 464

8.12C.4 Void 464

8.12C.5 Void 464

8.13 UE-specific CBW change 464

8.13.1 Introduction 464

8.13.2 UE-specific CBW change delay 464

8.13A UE-specific CBW change for RedCap 464

8.13A.1 Introduction 464

8.13A.2 UE-specific CBW change delay 464

8.13C UE-specific CBW change for satellite access 465

8.13C.1 Introduction 465

8.13C.2 UE-specific CBW change delay 465

8.14 Pathloss reference signal switching delay 465

8.14.1 Introduction 465

8.14.2 Known conditions for pathloss reference signal 466

8.14.3 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 466

8.14C Pathloss reference signal switching delay for satellite access 467

8.14C.1 Introduction 467

8.14C.2 Known conditions for pathloss reference signal 467

8.14C.3 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 467

8.15 Active downlink TCI state switching delay for unified TCI 468

8.15.1 Introduction 468

8.15.4 DCI based downlink TCI state switch delay 470

8.15.5 Active Downlink TCI state list update delay 470

8.16 Active uplink TCI state switching delay for unified TCI 471

8.16.1 Introduction 471

8.16.4 DCI based uplink TCI state switch delay 473

8.16.5 Active Uplink TCI state list update delay 474

8.17 SCG Activation and Deactivation Delay 475

8.17.1 Introduction 475

8.17.2 SCG Activation Delay Requirement 475

8.17.3 SCG Deactivation Delay Requirement 476

8.18 TRP specific Link Recovery Procedures 477

8.18.1 Introduction 477

8.18.2 Requirements for TRP specific SSB based beam failure detection 477

8.18.2.1 Introduction 477

8.18.2.2 Minimum requirement 478

8.18.2.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based beam failure detection 480

8.18.3 Requirements for CSI-RS based beam failure detection 480

8.18.3.1 Introduction 480

8.18.3.2 Minimum requirement 481

8.18.3.3 Measurement restrictions for CSI-RS beam failure detection 483

8.18.4 Minimum requirement for L1 indication 484

8.18.5 Requirements for SSB based candidate beam detection 484

8.18.5.1 Introduction 484

8.18.5.2 Minimum requirement 484

8.18.5.3 Measurement restriction for SSB based candidate beam detection 486

8.18.6 Requirements for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 487

8.18.6.1 Introduction 487

8.18.6.2 Minimum requirement 487

8.18.6.3 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based candidate beam detection 489

8.18.7 Requirements for TRP specific Beam Failure Recovery 490

8.18.7.1 Introduction 490

8.18.7.2 Requirement 490

8.18.8 Scheduling availability of UE during TRP specific beam failure detection 490

8.18.8.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 490

8.18.8.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 491

8.18.8.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection on FR2 491

8.18.8.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing TRP specific beam failure detection on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR DC 492

8.18.9 Scheduling availability of UE during TRP specific candidate beam detection 492

8.18.9.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 492

8.18.9.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 492

8.18.9.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 492

8.18.9.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA and NR-DC 493

8.19 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation delay 493

8.19.1 Introduction 493

8.19.2 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation upon DCI/timer-based BWP switch 493

8.19.2.1 Activation/deactivation upon DCI/timer-based BWP switch delay on a single CC 493

8.19.3 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation upon SCell activation/deactivation 493

8.19.4 Pre-configured measurement gap activation/deactivation upon RRC reconfiguration 494

9 Measurement Procedure 492

9.1 General measurement requirement 492

9.1.1 Introduction 492

9.1.2 Measurement gap 492

9.1.2.1 EN-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing 504

9.1.2.1a SA: Measurement Gap Sharing 505

9.1.2.1b NE-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing 506

9.1.2.1c NR-DC: Measurement Gap Sharing 507

9.1.3 UE Measurement capability 508

9.1.3.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 508

9.1.3.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 508

9.1.3.1b NE-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 509

9.1.3.1c NR-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 509

9.1.3.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 510

9.1.3.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 511

9.1.3.2b NE-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 511

9.1.3.2c NR-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 512

9.1A.3.2 Void 513

9.1.3A UE Measurement capability under operation mode with CCA 513

9.1.3A.1 EN-DC: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps under CCA 513

9.1.3A.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps under CCA 513

9.1.3A.2 EN-DC: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring under CCA 513

9.1.3A.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring under CCA 514

9.1.3C UE Measurement capability under operation mode with satellite access 514

9.1.3C.1a SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps under satellite access 514

9.1.3C.2a SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring for SAN 515

9.1.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 515

9.1.4.1 Introduction 515

9.1.4.2 Requirements 515

9.1.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor 519

9.1.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps 520

9.1.5.1.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based, CSI-RS based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed outside gaps 522

9.1.5.1.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based, CSI-RS based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed outside gaps 523

9.1.5.1.3 NR-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS based L3 measurements performed outside gaps 524

9.1.5.1.4 NE-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS based measurements performed outside gaps 525

9.1.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps 526

9.1.5.2.1 EN-DC mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB, CSI-RS-based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed within gaps 528

9.1.5.2.2 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB, CSI-RS-based L3 measurements and RSSI and channel occupancy measurements performed within gaps 530

9.1.5.2.3 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS based L3 measurements performed within gaps 532

9.1.5.2.4 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based and CSI-RS-based L3 measurements performed within gaps 534

9.1.5.2.5 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for PRS-based measurements performed within gaps 535

9.1.5.2.6 NE-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for PRS-based measurements performed within gaps 536

9.1.5.2.7 NR-DC: carrier-specific scaling factor for PRS-based measurements performed within gaps 536

9.1.5.3 Monitoring of multiple layers within NCSG 536

9.1.5.3.1 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for measurements performed within NCSG 537

9.1.6 Minimum requirement at transitions 537

9.1.7 Pre-configured measurement gap 538

9.1.7.1 Introduction 538

9.1.7.2 Requirements applicability 538

9.1.7.3 Requirements 538

9.1.7.3.1 Requirements for autonomous activation/deactivation mechanism 539

9.1.7.3.2 Requirements for network-controlled activation/deactivation mechanism 539

9.1.7.3.3 Requirements for reception/transmission during activation/deactivation 540

9.1.8 Concurrent measurement gaps 540

9.1.8.1 Introduction 540

9.1.8.2 Requirements 540

9.1.8.3 Collision between concurrent measurement gaps 542

9.1.8.4 Measurement gap related requirements of concurrent measurement gaps 542

9.1.9 Network controlled small gap 542

9.1.9.1 Introduction 542

9.1.9.2 Requirements applicability 543

9.1.10 MUSIM gaps 546

9.1.11 UL gap for Tx power management 547

9.1A General measurement requirement for RedCap 548

9.1A.1 Introduction 548

9.1A.2 Measurement gap 548

9.1A.2.1 SA: Measurement Gap Sharing 552

9.1A.3 UE Measurement capability 553

9.1A.3.1 SA: Monitoring of multiple layers using gaps 553

9.1A.3.2 SA: Maximum allowed layers for multiple monitoring 553

9.1A.4 Capabilities for Support of Event Triggering and Reporting Criteria 553

9.1A.4.1 Introduction 553

9.1A.4.2 Requirements 554

9.1A.5 Carrier-specific scaling factor 554

9.1A.5.1 Monitoring of multiple layers outside gaps 554

9.1A.5.1.1 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB-based measurements performed outside gaps 555

9.1A.5.2 Monitoring of multiple layers within gaps 555

9.1A.5.2.1 SA mode: carrier-specific scaling factor for SSB measurements performed within gaps 555

9.1A.6 Minimum requirement at transitions 556

9.1C General measurement requirement 557

9.1C.1 Introduction 557

9.1C.2 Measurement gap 557

9.1C.8 Concurrent measurement gaps for SAN 559

9.1C.8.1 Introduction 559

9.1C.8.2 Requirements 559

9.1C.8.3 Collision between concurrent measurement gaps 560

9.1C.8.4 Measurement gap related requirements of concurrent measurement gaps 560

9.1C.9 Collision between SMTC and measurement gap for SAN 560

9.1C.9.1 Introduction 560

9.1C.9.2 Collision between SMTCs and measurement gap 560

9.1C.9.3 Collision between multiple SMTCs on a SAN carrier 561

9.2 NR intra-frequency measurements 561

9.2.1 Introduction 561

9.2.2 Requirements applicability 562

9.2.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 563

9.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1 563

9.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2 563

9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 563

9.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 563

9.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 563

9.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 563

9.2.5 Intrafrequency measurements without measurement gaps 564

9.2.5.1 Intrafrequency cell identification 564

9.2.5.2 Measurement period 569

9.2.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 572

9.2.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 572

9.2.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 572

9.2.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 573

9.2.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 574

9.2.5.4 SFTD Measurements between PCell and PSCell 575

9.2.5.4.1 Introduction 575

9.2.5.4.2 SFTD Measurement delay 575

9.2.5.4.3 SFTD Measurement Reporting Delay 575

9.2.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 576

9.2.6.1 Void 576

9.2.6.2 Intra-frequency cell identification 576

9.2.6.3 Intrafrequency Measurement Period 578

9.2.7 Intra-frequency measurements with NCSG 580

9.2.7.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 580

9.2.7.2 Measurement period 582

9.2.7.3 Scheduling availability during intra-frequency measurement with NCSG 583

9.2A NR intra-frequency measurements with CCA 583

9.2A.1 Introduction 583

9.2A.2 Requirements applicability 584

9.2A.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 584

9.2A.3.1 Requirements for FR1 584

9.2A.3.2 Requirements for FR2-2 585

9.2A.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 585

9.2A.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps 586

9.2A.5.2 Measurement period 590

9.2A.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 592

9.2A.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 593

9.2A.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 593

9.2A.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR2-2 593

9.2A.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 593

9.2A.6.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 593

9.2A.6.2 Intra-frequency Measurement Period 596

9.2A.7 Intra-frequency RSSI and Channel occupancy measurements 597

9.2A.7.1 Intra-frequency RSSI measurements 597

9.2A.7.2 Intra-frequency Channel occupancy measurements 599

9.2A.7.3 Scheduling restriction during RSSI and Channel Occupancy measurements in FR1 600

9.2A.7.4 Scheduling restriction during RSSI measurements in FR2-2 600

9.2B NR intra-frequency measurements for RedCap 601

9.2B.1 Introduction 601

9.2B.2 Requirements applicability 601

9.2B.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 602

9.2B.3.1 Requirements for FR1 602

9.2B.3.2 Requirements for FR2 602

9.2B.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 602

9.2B.4.1 Periodic Reporting 602

9.2B.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 602

9.2B.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 602

9.2B.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps for RedCap 603

9.2B.5.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 603

9.2B.5.2 Measurement period 605

9.2B.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 606

9.2B.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 606

9.2B.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 607

9.2B.5.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 607

9.2B.5.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in HD-FDD bands on FR1 608

9.2B.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 608

9.2B.6.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 608

9.2B.6.2 Intra-frequency Measurement Period 610

9.2C NR intra-frequency measurements for SAN 610

9.2C.1 Introduction 610

9.2C.2 Requirements applicability 611

9.2C.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 611

9.2C.3.1 Requirements for FR1 611

9.2C.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 612

9.2C.4.1 Periodic Reporting 612

9.2C.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 612

9.2C.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 612

9.2C.5 Intra frequency measurements without measurement gaps 612

9.2C.5.1 Intra frequency cell identification 612

9.2C.5.2 Measurement period 615

9.2C.5.3 Scheduling availability of UE during intra-frequency measurements 615

9.2C.5.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 615

9.2C.5.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on a neighbor cell served by a different satellite in LEO 615

9.2C.6 Intra-frequency measurements with measurement gaps 616

9.2C.6.1 Intra-frequency cell identification 616

9.2C.6.3 Intrafrequency Measurement Period 617

9.3 NR inter-frequency measurements 617

9.3.1 Introduction 617

9.3.2 Requirements applicability 618

9.3.2.1 Void 619

9.3.2.2 Void 619

9.3.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 619

9.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1 619

9.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2 619

9.3.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps 619

9.3.4.1 Void 623

9.3.4.2 Void 623

9.3.5 Inter-frequency measurements 623

9.3.5.1 Void 624

9.3.5.2 Void 624

9.3.5.3 Void 624

9.3.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 624

9.3.6.1 Periodic Reporting 624

9.3.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 624

9.3.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 624

9.3.7 Void 625

9.3.8 Inter-frequency SFTD measurement requirements 625

9.3.8.1 Introduction 625

9.3.8.2 SFTD Measurement delay 625

9.3.8.3 SFTD Measurement reporting delay 626

9.3.9 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps 626

9.3.9.1 Inter frequency Cell identification 626

9.3.9.2 Measurement period 629

9.3.9.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements 630

9.3.9.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 631

9.3.9.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 631

9.3.9.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 631

9.3.9.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 632

9.3.10 Inter-frequency measurement with NCSG 632

9.3.10.1 Inter-frequency cell identification 632

9.3.10.2 Measurement period 634

9.3.10.3 Scheduling availability during inter-frequency measurement with NCSG 634

9.3.10.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 634

9.3.10.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 635

9.3.10.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 636

9.3.10.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 637

9.3A NR inter-frequency measurements in carrier frequencies with CCA 638

9.3A.1 Introduction 638

9.3A.2 Requirements applicability 638

9.3A.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 639

9.3A.3.1 Requirements for FR1 639

9.3A.3.2 Requirements for FR2-2 639

9.3A.4 Inter-frequency cell identification 639

9.3A.5 Inter-frequency measurements 641

9.3A.6 NR Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 643

9.3A.6.1 Periodic Reporting 643

9.3A.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 643

9.3A.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 643

9.3A.8 Inter-frequency RSSI measurements 643

9.3A.9 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurements 644

9.3B NR inter-frequency measurements for RedCap 645

9.3B.1 Introduction 645

9.3B.2 Requirements applicability 645

9.3B.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 646

9.3B.3.1 Requirements for FR1 646

9.3B.3.2 Requirements for FR2 646

9.3B.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps 646

9.3B.5 Inter-frequency measurements 648

9.3B.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 648

9.3B.6.1 Periodic Reporting 648

9.3B.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 648

9.3B.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 649

9.3B.7 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps 649

9.3B.7.1 Inter frequency Cell identification 649

9.3B.7.2 Measurement period 652

9.3B.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements 652

9.3B.7.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 653

9.3B.7.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 653

9.3B.7.3.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements on FR2 653

9.3B.7.3.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in HD-FDD bands on FR1 654

9.3C NR inter-frequency measurements for SAN 654

9.3C.1 Introduction 654

9.3C.2 Requirements applicability 654

9.3C.3 Number of cells and number of SSB 655

9.3C.3.1 Requirements for FR1 655

9.3C.4 Inter-frequency measurement with measurement gaps 655

9.3C.5 Inter-frequency measurements 656

9.3C.6 Inter-frequency measurements reporting requirements 657

9.3C.6.1 Periodic Reporting 657

9.3C.6.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 657

9.3C.6.3 Event-triggered Reporting 657

9.3C.7 Inter frequency measurements without measurement gaps 658

9.3C.7.1 Inter frequency Cell identification 658

9.3C.7.2 Measurement period 659

9.3C.7.3 Scheduling availability of UE during inter-frequency measurements 660

9.3C.7.3.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements in TDD bands on FR1 660

9.3C.7.3.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurements with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 660

9.4 Inter-RAT measurements 661

9.4.1 Introduction 661

9.4.2 NR − E-UTRAN FDD measurements 663

9.4.2.1 Introduction 663

9.4.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 663

9.4.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used 664

9.4.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements 666

9.4.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 666

9.4.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 666

9.4.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 666

9.4.3 NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements 666

9.4.3.1 Introduction 666

9.4.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 667

9.4.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used 668

9.4.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements 670

9.4.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting 670

9.4.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 670

9.4.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 670

9.4.3.5 Scheduling Availability During NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements with NCSG 671

9.4.4 Inter-RAT RSTD measurements 671

9.4.4.1 NR − E-UTRAN FDD RSTD measurements 671

9.4.4.1.1 Introduction 671

9.4.4.1.2 Requirements 671

9.4.4.2 NR − E-UTRAN TDD RSTD measurements 674

9.4.4.2.1 Introduction 674

9.4.4.2.2 Requirements 675

9.4.5 Inter-RAT E-CID measurements 678

9.4.5.1 NR−E-UTRAN FDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements 678

9.4.5.1.1 Introduction 678

9.4.5.1.2 Requirements 678

9.4.5.1.3 Measurement Reporting Delay 679

9.4.5.2 NR−E-UTRAN TDD E-CID RSRP and RSRQ measurements 679

9.4.5.2.1 Introduction 679

9.4.5.2.2 Requirements 679

9.4.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay 679

9.4.6 NR − UTRAN FDD measurements 679

9.4.6.1 Introduction 679

9.4.6.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 679

9.4.6.3 Requirements when DRX is used 681

9.4.7 NR – E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gaps 683

9.4.7.1 CGI identification of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 683

9.4A Inter-RAT measurements for RedCap 683

9.4A.1 Introduction 683

9.4A.2 NR − E-UTRAN FDD measurements 684

9.4A.2.1 Introduction 684

9.4A.2.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 685

9.4A.2.3 Requirements when DRX is used 686

9.4A.2.4 Measurement reporting requirements 687

9.4A.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 687

9.4A.2.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 687

9.4A.2.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 687

9.4A.3 NR − E-UTRAN TDD measurements 688

9.4A.3.1 Introduction 688

9.4A.3.2 Requirements when no DRX is used 688

9.4A.3.3 Requirements when DRX is used 690

9.4A.3.4 Measurement reporting requirements 691

9.4A.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting 691

9.4A.3.4.2 Event-Triggered Periodic Reporting 691

9.4A.3.4.3 Event-Triggered Reporting 691

9.4A.4 NR – E-UTRAN measurements with autonomous gaps 692

9.4A.4.1 CGI identification of an E-UTRA cell with autonomous gaps 692

9.4A.4.2 CGI reporting delay 692

9.4A.4.3 CGI reporting scheduling restriction 693

9.5 L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting 693

9.5.1 Introduction 693

9.5.2 Requirements applicability 693

9.5.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 694

9.5.3.1 Periodic Reporting 694

9.5.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 694

9.5.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 695

9.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 695

9.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 695

9.5.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting 698

9.5.4A Void 701

9.5.4A.1 Void 701

9.5.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement 702

9.5.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 702

9.5.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP 702

9.5.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 703

9.5.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 703

9.5.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 703

9.5.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 703

9.5.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 705

9.5A L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting under CCA 705

9.5A.1 Introduction 705

9.5A.2 Requirements applicability 706

9.5A.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 706

9.5A.3.1 Periodic Reporting 706

9.5A.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 706

9.5A.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 707

9.5A.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 707

9.5A.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 707

9.5A.5 Measurement restriction for L1-RSRP measurement 709

9.5A.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 710

9.5A.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 710

9.5A.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 710

9.5A.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 710

9.5A.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 710

9.5A.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2-2 710

9.5A.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 711

9.5B L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting for RedCap 711

9.5B.1 Introduction 711

9.5B.2 Requirements applicability 711

9.5B.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 712

9.5B.3.1 Periodic Reporting 712

9.5B.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 713

9.5B.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 713

9.5B.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 713

9.5B.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 713

9.5B.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP Reporting 715

9.5B.5 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS and SSB for L1-RSRP measurement 718

9.5B.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 718

9.5B.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP 718

9.5B.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 719

9.5B.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 719

9.5B.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 719

9.5B.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 719

9.5C L1-RSRP measurements for Reporting for satellite access 720

9.5C.1 Introduction 720

9.5C.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 721

9.5C.3.1 Periodic Reporting 721

9.5C.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 721

9.5C.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 721

9.5C.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 721

9.5C.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 721

9.5C.5 Measurement restriction for L1-RSRP measurement 723

9.5C.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 723

9.5C.5.2 Measurement restriction for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP 724

9.5C.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 724

9.5C.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 724

9.5C.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 724

9.6 NE-DC: Measurements 724

9.6.1 Introduction 724

9.6.2 SFTD Measurements 725

9.6.2.1 Introduction 725

9.6.2.2 SFTD Measurement requirements 725

9.7 Cross Link Interference measurements 725

9.7.1 Introduction 725

9.7.2 SRS-RSRP measurements 726

9.7.2.1 Introduction 726

9.7.2.2 Requirements applicability 726

9.7.2.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 726

9.7.2.3.1 Periodic Reporting 726

9.7.2.3.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 726

9.7.2.3.3 Event Triggered Reporting 726

9.7.2.4 Measurement capability 727

9.7.2.5 SRS-RSRP measurement period 727

9.7.3 CLI-RSSI measurements 727

9.7.3.1 Introduction 727

9.7.3.2 Requirements applicability 727

9.7.3.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 727

9.7.3.3.1 Periodic Reporting 728

9.7.3.3.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 728

9.7.3.3.3 Event Triggered Reporting 728

9.7.3.4 Measurement capability 728

9.7.3.5 CLI-RSSI measurement period 728

9.7.4 Scheduling availability of UE during CLI measurements 728

9.7.4.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR1 728

9.7.4.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing measurement on FR2 729

9.8 L1-SINR measurements for Reporting 730

9.8.1 Introduction 730

9.8.2 Requirements applicability 730

9.8.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 731

9.8.3.1 Periodic Reporting 731

9.8.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 731

9.8.4 L1-SINR measurement requirements 731

9.8.4.1 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured 731

9.8.4.3 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 736

9.8.5 Measurement restriction for L1-SINR measurement 738

9.8.5.1 Measurement restriction if SSB configured for L1-SINR Measurement 738

9.8.5.2 Measurement restriction if CSI-RS configured for L1-SINR measurement 739

9.8.5.3 Measurement restriction if CSI-IM configured for L1-SINR measurement 739

9.8.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-SINR measurement 740

9.8.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 740

9.8.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 740

9.8.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-SINR measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 741

9.9 NR measurements for positioning 741

9.9.1 Introduction 741

9.9.1.1 General Aspects of Gap-based Measurement 741

9.9.1.2 General Aspects of Gapless Measurement 742

9.9.1.3 Scheduling Availability of UE during PRS Measurement without Measurement Gaps 743

9.9.2 RSTD measurements 744

9.9.2.1 Introduction 744

9.9.2.2 Requirements Applicability 744

9.9.2.3 Measurement Capability 744

9.9.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 744

9.9.2.4.1 Void 744

9.9.2.4.2 Void 744

9.9.2.4.3 Void 744

9.9.2.5 Measurements Period Requirements 744

9.9.2.6 Void 747

9.9.2.7 Measurements Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 747

9.9.2.8 Void 750

9.9.2.9 Measurements Period Requirements with both MG and PPW 750

9.9.3 PRS-RSRP measurements 751

9.9.3.1 Introduction 751

9.9.3.2 Requirements applicability 751

9.9.3.3 Measurement Capability 751

9.9.3.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 751

9.9.3.5 Measurement Period Requirements 751

9.9.3.6 Measurement Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 754

9.9.3.7 Void 756

9.9.3.8 Measurements Period Requirements with both MG and PPW 756

9.9.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 757

9.9.4.1 Introduction 757

9.9.4.2 Requirements Applicability 757

9.9.4.3 Measurement Capability 757

9.9.4.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 757

9.9.4.5 Measurement Period Requirements 758

9.9.4.6 Measurement Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 761

9.9.4.7 Void 764

9.9.4.8 Measurements Period Requirements with both MG and PPW 765

9.9.5 E-CID measurements 765

9.9.5.1 Introduction 765

9.9.5.2 Measurement Requirements 765

9.9.5.2.1 Intra-frequency Measurement Requirements 765

9.9.5.2.2 Inter-frequency Measurement Requirements 766

9.9.5.2.3 Measurement Reporting Delay 766

9.9.6 PRS-RSRPP measurements 766

9.9.6.1 Introduction 766

9.9.6.2 Requirements applicability 766

9.9.6.3 Measurement capability 767

9.9.6.4 Measurement reporting requirements 767

9.9.6.5 Measurement period requirements 767

9.9.6.6 Measurement Period Requirements without Measurement Gaps 767

9.9.6.7 Void 767

9.9.6.8 Measurements Period Requirements with both MG and PPW 767

9.10 CSI-RS based L3 measurements 767

9.10.1 Introduction 767

9.10.2 CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements 768

9.10.2.1 Introduction 768

9.10.2.2 Requirements applicability 768

9.10.2.3 Number of cells and number of CSI-RS 769

9.10.2.3.1 Requirements for FR1 769

9.10.2.3.2 Requirements for FR2 769

9.10.2.4 Measurement Reporting Requirements 770

9.10.2.4.1 Periodic Reporting 770

9.10.2.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 770

9.10.2.4.3 Event Triggered Reporting 770

9.10.2.5 Intra-frequency measurements without measurement gaps 770

9.10.2.6 Scheduling availability of UE during CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements 772

9.10.2.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing CSI-RS based measurements in TDD bands 772

9.10.2.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing CSI-RS based measurements in FR2 772

9.10.3 CSI-RS based Inter-frequency measurements 773

9.10.3.1 Introduction 773

9.10.3.2 Requirements applicability 773

9.10.3.3 Number of cells and number of CSI-RS resources 774

9.10.3.3.1 Requirements for FR1 774

9.10.3.3.2 Requirements for FR2 774

9.10.3.4 Measurements reporting requirements 774

9.10.3.4.1 Periodic Reporting 774

9.10.3.4.2 Event-triggered Periodic Reporting 774

9.10.3.4.3 Event-triggered Reporting 774

9.10.3.5 Inter frequency measurements with measurement gaps 775

9.11 NR measurements with autonomous gaps 776

9.11.1 Introduction 776

9.11.2 CGI identification of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 776

9.11.3 CGI reporting delay 777

9.11A NR measurements with autonomous gaps for RedCap 778

9.11A.1 Introduction 778

9.11A.2 CGI identification of an NR cell with autonomous gaps 778

9.11A.3 CGI reporting delay 779

9.11A.4 CGI reporting scheduling restriction 779

9.12 Measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation 780

9.12.1 Introduction 780

9.12.2 Requirements Applicability 780

9.12.3 Measurement Capability 780

9.12.4 Measurement period requirements 780

9.12.4.1 PRS Measurement Period 780

9.12.4.2 TRS Measurement Period 781

9.12.5 Measurement Reporting Requirements 782

9.12.6 Scheduling availability during measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation 782

9.12.7 Measurement restriction for measurement for Propagation Delay Compensation 782

9.13 L1-RSRP measurements for a cell with different PCI from serving cell 783

9.13.1 Introduction 783

9.13.2 Requirements Applicability 783

9.13.3 Measurement Reporting Requirements 784

9.13.3.1 Periodic Reporting 784

9.13.3.2 Semi-Persistent Reporting 784

9.13.3.3 Aperiodic Reporting 784

9.13.4 L1-RSRP measurement requirements 784

9.13.4.1 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP Reporting 784

9.13.5 Measurement restriction for L1-RSRP measurement 787

9.13.5.1 Measurement restriction for SSB based L1-RSRP 787

9.13.6 Scheduling availability of UE during L1-RSRP measurement 787

9.13.6.1 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a same subcarrier spacing as PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 788

9.13.6.2 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement with a different subcarrier spacing than PDSCH/PDCCH on FR1 788

9.13.6.3 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR2 788

9.13.6.4 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement on FR1 or FR2 in case of FR1-FR2 inter-band CA 788

9.13.6.5 Scheduling availability of UE performing L1-RSRP measurement in TDD bands on FR1 789

10 Measurement Performance requirements 783

10.1 NR measurements 783

10.1.1 Introduction 783

10.1.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 783

10.1.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 783

10.1.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 783

10.1.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 784

10.1.2.2 Void 785

10.1.2.3 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 785

10.1.2.3.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP Accuracy 785

10.1.2.3.2 Relative CSI-RSRP Accuracy 786

10.1.2B Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 787

10.1.2B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 787

10.1.2B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 787

10.1.2C Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 788

10.1.2C.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 788

10.1.2C.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 788

10.1.2C.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 789

10.1.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 789

10.1.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 789

10.1.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 789

10.1.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 790

10.1.3.2 Void 791

10.1.3.3 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 791

10.1.3.3.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP Accuracy 791

10.1.3.3.2 Relative CSI-RSRP Accuracy 792

10.1.3B Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 793

10.1.3B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 793

10.1.3B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 793

10.1.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 794

10.1.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 794

10.1.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 794

10.1.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 795

10.1.4.2 Void 796

10.1.4.3 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 796

10.1.4.3.1 Absolute Accuracy of CSI-RSRP in FR1 796

10.1.4.3.2 Relative Accuracy of CS-RSRP in FR1 797

10.1.4B Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 798

10.1.4B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 798

10.1.4B.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 798

10.1.4C Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 799

10.1.4C.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 799

10.1.4C.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 799

10.1.4C.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 800

10.1.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 800

10.1.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 800

10.1.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 800

10.1.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 801

10.1.5.2 Void 802

10.1.5.3 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRP accuracy requirements 802

10.1.5.3.1 Absolute CSI-RSRP Accuracy 802

10.1.5.3.2 Relative CSI-RSRP Accuracy 803

10.1.5B Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 804

10.1.5B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 804

10.1.5B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 804

10.1.6 RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 805

10.1.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 807

10.1.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 807

10.1.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 807

10.1.7.2 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 808

10.1.7.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 808

10.1.7B Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 809

10.1.7B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 809

10.1.7B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 809

10.1.7C Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 810

10.1.7C.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 810

10.1.7C.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 810

10.1.8 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 811

10.1.8.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 811

10.1.8.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2 811

10.1.8.2 Intra-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 812

10.1.8.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 812

10.1.8B Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 812

10.1.8B.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 812

10.1.8B.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2 813

10.1.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 813

10.1.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 813

10.1.9.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 813

10.1.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 814

10.1.9.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 815

10.1.9.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 815

10.1.9.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 816

10.1.9B Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 817

10.1.9B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 817

10.1.9B.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 817

10.1.9C Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 818

10.1.9C.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 818

10.1.9C.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 818

10.1.9C.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 819

10.1.10 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 820

10.1.10.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 820

10.1.10.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 820

10.1.10.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 820

10.1.10.2 Inter-frequency CSI-RSRQ accuracy requirements 821

10.1.10.2.1 Absolute CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 821

10.1.10.2.2 Relative CSI-RSRQ Accuracy 822

10.1.10B Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 823

10.1.10B.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 823

10.1.10B.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 823

10.1.11 RSRQ report mapping 824

10.1.12 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 824

10.1.12.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 824

10.1.12.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1 824

10.1.12.2 Intra-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 825

10.1.12.2.1 Absolute CSI-SINR Accuracy in FR1 825

10.1.12C Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 826

10.1.12C.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 826

10.1.12C.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1 826

10.1.13 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 827

10.1.13.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 827

10.1.13.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2 827

10.1.13.2 Intra-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 828

10.1.13.2.1 Absolute CSI-SINR Accuracy in FR2 828

10.1.14 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 828

10.1.14.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 828

10.1.14.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 828

10.1.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 829

10.1.14.2 Inter-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 830

10.1.14.2.1 Aboslute Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR1 830

10.1.14.2.2 Relative Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR1 831

10.1.14C Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 832

10.1.14C.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 832

10.1.14C.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 832

10.1.14C.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 833

10.1.15 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 834

10.1.15.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 834

10.1.15.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 834

10.1.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 834

10.1.15.2 Inter-frequency CSI-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 835

10.1.15.2.1 Aboslute Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR2 835

10.1.15.2.2 Relative Accuracy of CSI-SINR in FR2 836

10.1.16 SINR report mapping 837

10.1.16.1 SS-SINR and CSI-SINR measurement report mapping 837

10.1.17 Power Headroom 838

10.1.17.1 Power Headroom Report 838

10.1.17.1.1 Power Headroom Report Mapping 838

10.1.18 PCMAX,c,f 839

10.1.18.1 Report Mapping 839

10.1.19 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 839

10.1.19.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 839

10.1.19.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 839

10.1.19.1.2 Relative Accuracy 840

10.1.19.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 841

10.1.19.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 841

10.1.19.2.2 Relative Accuracy 842

10.1.19C L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 SAN 843

10.1.19C.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 843

10.1.19C.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 843

10.1.19C.1.2 Relative Accuracy 844

10.1.20 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 844

10.1.20.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 844

10.1.20.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 844

10.1.20.1.2 Relative Accuracy 845

10.1.20.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 846

10.1.20.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 846

10.1.20.2.2 Relative Accuracy 847

10.1.21 SFTD accuracy requirements 848

10.1.21.1 SFTD acuracy requirements for NE-DC 848

10.1.21.2 SFTD acuracy requirements for NR-DC 850

10.1.21.3 Inter frequency SFTD acuracy requirements 851

10.1.22 CLI measurement accuracy requirements 852

10.1.22.1 SRS-RSRP 852

10.1.22.1.1 SRS-RSRP Accuracy 852

10.1.22.1.2 SRS-RSRP report mapping 854

10.1.22.2 CLI-RSSI 854

10.1.22.2.1 CLI-RSSI Accuracy 854

10.1.22.2.2 CLI-RSSI report mapping 855

10.1.23 RSTD Measurements 856

10.1.23.1 Introduction 856

10.1.23.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 856

10.1.23.3 Report mapping 866

10.1.23.3.1 Absolute DL RSTD Measurement Reporting 866

10.1.23.3.2 Differential Reporting for DL RSTD Measurement 868

10.1.23.3.3 Additional Path Report Mapping for DL RSTD 870

10.1.24 PRS-RSRP Measurements 872

10.1.24.1 Introduction 872

10.1.24.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 872

10.1.24.2.1 Absolute PRS RSRP accuracy 872

10.1.24.2.2 Relative PRS RSRP accuracy 876

10.1.24.3 Report mapping 880

10.1.24.3.1 Absolute PRS-RSRP Measurement Report Mapping 880

10.1.24.3.2 Differential Report Mapping for PRS-RSRP Measurement 881

10.1.25 UE Rx-Tx Time Difference Measurements 883

10.1.25.1 Introduction 883

10.1.25.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 883

10.1.25.3 Report mapping 900

10.1.25.3.1 Absolute UE Rx-Tx Measurement Report Mapping 900

10.1.25.3.2 Differential UE Rx-Tx Measurement Report Mapping 902

10.1.25.3.3 Additional Path Report Mapping for UE Rx-Tx Time Difference 903

10.1.26 FR2 P-MPR report 905

10.1.26.1 Report mapping 905

10.1.27 L1-SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 905

10.1.27.1 L1-SINR accuracy requirements with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured 905

10.1.27.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 905

10.1.27.1.2 Relative Accuracy 906

10.1.27.2 L1-SINR accuracy requirements with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 907

10.1.27.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 907

10.1.27.2.2 Relative Accuracy 908

10.1.27.3 L1-SINR accuracy requirements with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 910

10.1.27.3.1 Absolute Accuracy 910

10.1.27.3.2 Relative Accuracy 912

10.1.28 L1-SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 913

10.1.29 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements under CCA 920

10.1.29.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 920

10.1.29.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy 920

10.1.30 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements under CCA 920

10.1.30.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 920

10.1.30.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ 920

10.1.30.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ 921

10.1.31 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements under CCA 922

10.1.31.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 922

10.1.31.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy 922

10.1.32 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements under CCA 922

10.1.32.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 922

10.1.32.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR 922

10.1.32.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR 923

10.1.33 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements under CCA 924

10.1.33.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements in FR1 924

10.1.33.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 924

10.1.33.1.2 Relative Accuracy 924

10.1.34 RSSI measurements under CCA 925

10.1.34.1 Intra-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 925

10.1.34.2 Inter-frequency absolute RSSI measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 925

10.1.34.3 RSSI measurement report mapping 925

10.1.35 Channel occupancy measurements under CCA 926

10.1.35.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 926

10.1.35.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy requirements in FR1 926

10.1.36 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements under CCA 926

10.1.36.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements in FR1 926

10.1.36.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 926

10.1.36.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 927

10.1.37 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements under CCA 928

10.1.37.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements in FR1 928

10.1.37.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP 928

10.1.37.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP 928

10.1.38 PRS-RSRPP Measurements 929

10.1.38.1 Introduction 929

10.1.38.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 929

10.1.38.2.1 Absolute PRS RSRPP accuracy 929

10.1.38.3 Report mapping 933

10.1.38.3.1 Absolute PRS-RSRPP Measurement Report Mapping 933

10.1.38.3.2 Differential Report Mapping for PRS-RSRPP Measurement 934

*10.1.39* UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for RTT-based PDC 935

10.1.39.1 *Introduction* 935

10.1.39.2 *Measurement Accuracy Requirements for PRS* 935

10.1.39.3 Measurement Accuracy Requirements for TRS 939

10.1.40 Measurement Accuracy Requirements for Propagation Delay Compensation 942

*10.1.40.1* Measurement Accuracy Requirements for PRS 942

10.1.40.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements for TRS 945

10.1A NR measurements for RedCap 948

10.1A.1 Introduction 948

10.1A.2 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 948

10.1A.2.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 948

10.1A.2.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 948

10.1A.2.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 949

10.1A.3 Intra-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 950

10.1A.3.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 950

10.1A.3.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 950

10.1A.3.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 950

10.1A.4 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 950

10.1A.4.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 950

10.1A.4.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 950

10.1A.4.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRP in FR1 951

10.1A.5 Inter-frequency RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 952

10.1A.5.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRP accuracy requirements 952

10.1A.5.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRP Accuracy 952

10.1A.5.1.2 Relative SS-RSRP Accuracy 952

10.1A.6 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 952

10.1A.6.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 952

10.1A.6.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR1 952

10.1A.7 Intra-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 953

10.1A.7.1 Intra-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 953

10.1A.7.1.1 Absolute SS-RSRQ Accuracy in FR2 953

10.1A.8 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR1 953

10.1A.8.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR1 953

10.1A.8.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 953

10.1A.8.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR1 954

10.1A.9 Inter-frequency RSRQ accuracy requirements for FR2 955

10.1A.9.1 Inter-frequency SS-RSRQ accuracy requirements in FR2 955

10.1A.9.1.1 Absolute Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 955

10.1A.9.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-RSRQ in FR2 955

10.1A.10 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 955

10.1A.10.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 955

10.1A.10.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR1 955

10.1A.11 Intra-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 956

10.1A.11.1 Intra-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 956

10.1A.11.1.1 Absolute SS-SINR Accuracy in FR2 956

10.1A.12 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR1 956

10.1A.12.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR1 956

10.1A.12.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 956

10.1A.12.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR1 957

10.1A.13 Inter-frequency SINR accuracy requirements for FR2 958

10.1A.13.1 Inter-frequency SS-SINR accuracy requirements in FR2 958

10.1A.13.1.1 Aboslute Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 958

10.1A.13.1.2 Relative Accuracy of SS-SINR in FR2 958

10.1A.14 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 958

10.1A.14.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 958

10.1A.14.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 958

10.1A.14.1.2 Relative Accuracy 959

10.1A.14.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 960

10.1A.14.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 960

10.1A.14.2.2 Relative Accuracy 961

10.1A.15 L1-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR2 962

10.1A.15.1 SSB based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 962

10.1A.15.1.1 Absolute Accuracy 962

10.1A.15.1.2 Relative Accuracy 962

10.1A.15.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP accuracy requirements 962

10.1A.15.2.1 Absolute Accuracy 962

10.1A.15.2.2 Relative Accuracy 962

10.2 E-UTRAN measurements 963

10.2.1 Introduction 963

10.2.2 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements 963

10.2.3 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements 963

10.2.4 E-UTRAN RSTD measurements 963

10.2.5 E-UTRAN RS-SINR measurements 964

10.2.6 E-UTRAN RSRP measurements for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 964

10.2.7 E-UTRAN RSRQ measurements for CA/DC Idle Mode Measurements 964

10.3 UTRAN FDD Measurements 964

10.3.1 UTRAN FDD CPICH RSCP 965

10.3.2 UTRAN FDD CPICH Ec/No 965

10.4 V2X measurements 966

10.4.1 Introduction 966

10.4.2 Intra-frequency PSBCH-RSRP accuracy requirements for FR1 966

10.4.2.1 PSBCH-RSRP Absolute Accuracy 966

10.4.2.2 PSBCH-RSRP Relative Accuracy 966

10.4.3 Intra-Frequency SL-RSSI Measurement Accuracy Requirements for FR1 967

10.4.3.1 Absolute SL-RSSI Accuracy 967

10.4.4 Intra-Frequency L1 SL-RSRP Measurement Accuracy Requirements for FR1 968

10.4.4.1 Absolute L1 SL-RSRP Accuracy 968

10.4.5 Intra-Frequency Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy Requirements 968

10.4.5.1 Absolute Discovery Signal Measurement Accuracy 968

11 Void 969

12 V2X Requirements 959

12.1 Introduction 959

12.2 UE Transmit Timing 959

12.2.1 Introduction 959

12.2.2 GNSS as synchronization reference source 959

12.2.3 NR Cell as synchronization reference source 960

12.2.4 E-URTAN Cell as synchronization reference source 960

12.2.5 SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 960

12.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS Transmissions 961

12.3.1 Introduction 961

12.3.1.1 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with NR cell as synchronization reference source 961

12.3.1.2 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with EUTRAN cell as synchronization reference source 962

12.3.1.3 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with GNSS as synchronization reference source 963

12.3.1.4 Initiation/Cease of SLSS transmissions with SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 963

12.4 Selection / Reselection of V2X Synchronization Reference Source 964

12.5 L1 SL-RSRP measurements 965

12.5.1 Introduction 965

12.5.2 SL-RSRP measurements 965

12.6 Congestion Control measurements 966

12.7 Interruption 966

12.7.1 Interruptions to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 966

12.7.2 V2X Sidelink Communication Dropping due to synchronization source change 967

12.7.3 Interruptions to WAN due to switching between E-UTRA V2X Sidelink and NR V2X Sidelink 968

12.7.4 Interruptions to WAN at transitions between active and non-active during SL-DRX 969

12.7.5 Interruptions to V2X sidelink at transitions between active and non-active during DRX 969

12.7.6 Interruptions to V2X sidelink due to Active BWP switching Requirement 970

12.7.7 Interruptions to WAN due to SyncRef UE detection and/or Sensing during SL DRX off duration 970

12.7.8 Interruptions at NR sidelink discovery configuration 970

12.8 Reliability of GNSS signal 970

12.9 Scheduling availability 971

12.9.1 Scheduling availability of UE switching between E-UTRA sidelink and NR sidelink 971

12.9.2 Scheduling availability of UE switching between Uu uplink and V2X sidelink 971

12.10 Selection / Reselection of relay UE 972

12.10.1 Introduction 972

12.10.2 Selection / Reselection of relay UE 972

13 Measurement Performance Requirements for NR gNB 972

13.1 UL-RTOA 972

13.1.1 Report mapping 972

13.1.1A Additional Path Report Mapping for UL-RTOA 974

13.2 gNB Rx-Tx time difference 976

13.2.1 Report mapping 976

13.2.1A Additional Path Report Mapping for gNB Rx-Tx 978

13.2.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 980

13.2.2.1 Introduction 980

13.3 UL SRS RSRP measurement 981

13.3.1 Report mapping 981

13.3.2 Measurement accuracy requirements 982

13.3.2.1 Introduction 982

13.3.2.2 Requirements 982

13.4 AoA/ZoA 983

13.4.1 Report mapping 983

13.5 Timing advance (TADV) 984

13.5.1 Report mapping 984

13.6 UL SRS RSRPP measurement 985

13.6.1 Report mapping 985

13.7 gNB Rx-Tx time difference measurements for RTT-based PDC 987

13.7.1 Report mapping 987

13.7.2 Measurement Accuracy Requirements 987

13.7.2.1 Introduction 987

13.7.2.2 Requirements 987

Annex A (normative): Test Cases 967

A.1 Purpose of annex 967

A.2 Requirement classification for statistical testing 967

A.2.1 Types of requirements in TS 38.133 967

A.2.1.1 Time and delay requirements on UE higher layer actions 967

A.2.1.2 Measurements of power levels, relative powers and time 967

A.2.1.3 Implementation requirements 968

A.2.1.4 Physical layer timing requirements 968

A.2.1.5 Requirements under CCA 968

A.3 RRM test configurations 969

A.3.1 Reference measurement channels 969

A.3.1.1 PDSCH 969

A.3.1.1.1 FDD 969

A.3.1.1.2 TDD 970

A.3.1.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling 973

A.3.1.2.1 FDD 973

A.3.1.2.2 TDD 974

A.3.1.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling 977

A.3.1.3.1 FDD 977

A.3.1.3.2 TDD 978

A.3.1.4 TDD UL/DL configuration 981

A.3.1A Reference measurement channels under CCA 983

A.3.1A.1 PDSCH 983

A.3.1A.1.1 TDD 983

A.3.1A.2 CORESET for RMSI scheduling 984

A.3.1A.2.1 TDD 984

A.3.1A.3 CORESET for RMC scheduling 985

A.3.1A.3.1 TDD 985

A.3.1A.4 TDD UL/DL configuration 986

A.3.1A.5 RMC burst transmission model 986

A.3.2.1 Generic OFDMA Channel Noise Generator (OCNG) 986

A.3.2.1.1 OCNG pattern 1: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs 987

A.3.2.1.2 OCNG pattern 2: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs for 2AoA setup 987

A.3.2.1.3 OCNG pattern 3: Generic OCNG pattern for unused REs in the same bandwidth as CORESET 988

A.3.2.1.4 OCNG pattern 4: Generic OCNG pattern for all unused REs outside SSB slot(s) 988

A.3.2.2 Void 989

A.3.3 Reference DRX configurations 989

A.3.3.1 DRX Configuration 1: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms 989

A.3.3.2 DRX Configuration 2: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms 990

A.3.3.3 DRX Configuration 3: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = Infinity 990

A.3.3.4 DRX Configuration 4: DRX cycle = 160 ms and TAT = Infinity 990

A.3.3.5 DRX Configuration 5: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity 991

A.3.3.6 DRX Configuration 6: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = 500 ms 991

A.3.3.7 DRX Configuration 7: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity 991

A.3.3.8 DRX Configuration 8: DRX cycle = 320 ms and TAT = Infinity 992

A.3.3.9 DRX Configuration 9: DRX cycle = 40 ms and TAT = 500 ms 992

A.3.3.10 DRX Configuration 10: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = 500 ms 992

A.3.3.11 DRX Configuration 11: DRX cycle = 20 ms and TAT = Infinity 993

A.3.3.12 DRX Configuration 12: DRX cycle = 640 ms and TAT = Infinity 993

A.3.3.13 DRX Configuration X1: DRX cycle = 80 ms and TAT = Infinity 993

A.3.4 Test Cases with Different Channel Bandwidths 994

A.3.4.1 Test Cases with Different E-UTRA Channel Bandwidths 994

A.3.4.1.1 Introduction 994

A.3.4.1.2 Principle of testing 994

A.3.5 Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous DC Operations 994

A.3.5.1 EN-DC Test Cases for Synchronous and Asynchronous EN-DC Operations 994

A.3.5.1.1 Introduction 994

A.3.5.1.2 Principle of Testing 994

A.3.6 Antenna configurations 994

A.3.6.1 Antenna configurations for FR1 994

A.3.6.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 994

A.3.6.1.1.1 Introduction 994

A.3.6.1.1.2 Principle of testing 995

A.3.6.2 Antenna configurations for FR2 998

A.3.6A Antenna configurations with unlicensed bands 998

A.3.6A.1 Antenna configurations for FR1 998

A.3.6A.1.1 Antenna connection for 4 Rx capable UEs 998

A.3.6A.1.1.1 Introduction 998

A.3.6A.1.1.2 Principle of testing 998

A.3.7 EN-DC test setup 1000

A.3.7.1 Introduction 1000

A.3.7.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters 1000

A.3.7.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1 1000

A.3.7.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2 1001

A.3.7A NR FR1-FR2 test setup 1002

A.3.7B EN-DC test setup with unlicensed bands 1003

A.3.7B.1 Introduction 1003

A.3.7B.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters 1003

A.3.7B.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) under CCA in FR1 1003

A.3.7C LTE-FR1/FR2 test setup 1004

A.3.7D NE-DC test setup 1004

A.3.7D.1 Introduction 1004

A.3.7D.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters 1004

A.3.7D.2.1 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR1 1004

A.3.7D.2.2 E-UTRAN Serving Cell Parameters for Tests with NR Cell(s) in FR2 1004

A.3.8 PRACH configurations 1004

A.3.8.1 Introduction 1004

A.3.8.2 PRACH configurations in FR1 1005

A.3.8.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1 1005

A.3.8.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2 1005

A.3.8.2.3 FR1 PRACH configuration 3 1006

A.3.8.2.4 FR1 PRACH configuration 4 1007

A.3.8.3 PRACH configurations in FR2 1008

A.3.8.3.1 FR2 PRACH configuration 1 1008

A.3.8.3.2 FR2 PRACH configuration 2 1009

A.3.8.3.3 FR2 PRACH configuration 3 1010

A.3.8.3.4 FR2 PRACH configuration 4 1011

A.3.8A PRACH configurations under CCA 1012

A.3.8A.1 Introduction 1012

A.3.8A.2 PRACH configurations in FR1 1012

A.3.8A.2.1 FR1 PRACH configuration 1 under CCA 1012

A.3.8A.2.2 FR1 PRACH configuration 2 under CCA 1013

A.3.9 BWP configurations 1014

A.3.9.1 Introduction 1014

A.3.9.2 Downlink BWP configurations 1015

A.3.9.2.1 Initial BWP 1015

A.3.9.2.2 Dedicated BWP 1015

A.3.9.3 Uplink BWP configurations 1016

A.3.9.3.1 Initial BWP 1016

A.3.9.3.2 Dedicated BWP 1016

A.3.9A BWP configurations for RedCap 1016

A.3.9A.1 Introduction 1016

A.3.9A.2 Downlink BWP configurations 1017

A.3.9A.2.1 Dedicated BWP 1017

A.3.9A.3 Uplink BWP configurations 1017

A.3.9A.3.2 Dedicated BWP 1017

A.3.10 SSB Configurations 1018

A.3.10.1 SSB Configurations for FR1 1018

A.3.10.1.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1018

A.3.10.1.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz starting from odd SFN in 10 MHz 1020

A.3.10.1.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 40 MHz 1020

A.3.10.1.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1021

A.3.10.1.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz 1021

A.3.10.2 SSB Configurations for FR2 1022

A.3.10.2.1 SSB pattern 1 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1022

A.3.10.2.2 SSB pattern 2 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1022

A.3.10.2.3 SSB pattern 3 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1023

A.3.10.2.4 SSB pattern 4 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1023

A.3.10.2.5 SSB pattern 5 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1024

A.3.10.2.6 SSB pattern 6 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1024

A.3.10.2.7 SSB pattern 7 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1025

A.3.10.2.8 SSB pattern 8 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1025

A.3.10.2.9 SSB pattern 9 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1026

A.3.10.2.10 SSB pattern 10 in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1026

A.3.10A SSB Configurations under CCA 1031

A.3.10A.1 SSB Configurations under CCA for FR1 1031

A.3.10A.1.1 SSB pattern 1 under CCA for semi-static channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30kHz in 40MHz 1031

A.3.10A.1.2 SSB pattern 2 under CCA for dynamic channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30kHz in 40MHz 1031

A.3.10A.1.3 SSB pattern 3 under CCA for semi-static channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz 1032

A.3.10A.1.4 SSB pattern 4 under CCA for dynamic channel access: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 40 MHz 1032

A.3.10B SSB Configurations for RedCap 1033

A.3.10B.1 SSB Configurations for FR1 1033

A.3.10B.1.1 SSB pattern 1 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1033

A.3.10B.1.2 SSB pattern 2 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1033

A.3.10B.1.3 SSB pattern 3 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz starting from odd SFN in 20 MHz 1034

A.3.10B.1.4 SSB pattern 4 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1034

A.3.10B.1.5 SSB pattern 5 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1035

A.3.10B.1.6 SSB pattern 6 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=15 kHz in 10 MHz 1035

A.3.10B.1.7 SSB pattern 7 for RedCap in FR1: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=30 kHz in 20 MHz 1036

A.3.10B.2 SSB Configurations for FR2 1036

A.3.10B.2.1 SSB pattern 1 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1036

A.3.10B.2.2 SSB pattern 2 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1037

A.3.10B.2.3 SSB pattern 3 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=120 kHz in 100 MHz 1037

A.3.10B.2.4 SSB pattern 4 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1038

A.3.10B.2.5 SSB pattern 5 for RedCap in FR2: SSB allocation for SSB SCS=240 kHz in 100 MHz 1038

A.3.11 SMTC Configurations 1039

A.3.11.1 SMTC pattern 1: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1039

A.3.11.2 SMTC pattern 2: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1039

A.3.11.3 SMTC pattern 3: SMTC period = 160 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1039

A.3.11.4 SMTC pattern 4: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1039

A.3.11.5 SMTC pattern 5: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1040

A.3.11.6 SMTC pattern 6: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1040

A.3.11.7 SMTC pattern 7: SMTC period = 20 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1040

A.3.11.8 SMTC pattern 8: SMTC period = 10 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1040

A.3.11A SMTC Configurations for RedCap 1041

A.3.11A.1 SMTC pattern 1 for RedCap: SMTC period = 40 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1041

A.3.11A.2 SMTC pattern 2 for RedCap: SMTC period = 80 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1041

A.3.11A.3 SMTC pattern 3 for RedCap: SMTC period = 40 ms with SMTC duration = 1 ms 1041

A.3.11A.4 SMTC pattern 4 for RedCap: SMTC period = 80 ms with SMTC duration = 5 ms 1041

A.3.12 Test Cases with Different CC Configurations 1041

A.3.12.1 EN-DC Test Cases with Different EN-DC Configurations 1041

A.3.12.1.1 Introduction 1041

A.3.12.1.2 Principle of testing 1042

A.3.12.2 Carrier Aggregation Test Cases with Different CA Configurations 1042

A.3.12.2.1 Introduction 1042

A.3.12.2.2 Principle of testing 1042

A.3.13 Test Cases in SA and EN-DC Operations 1042

A.3.13.1 Introduction 1042

A.3.13.2 Principle of Testing 1042

A.3.13A Test Cases involving E-UTRA/FR1 and FR2 carriers 1043

A.3.13A.1 Introduction 1043

A.3.13A.2 Principle of Testing in EN-DC 1043

A.3.13A.3 Principle of Testing in SA 1043

A.3.13A.4 Principle of Testing in E-UTRA 1044

A.3.13B Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations 1044

A.3.13B.1 Active BWP switch Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations 1044

A.3.13B.1.1 Introduction 1044

A.3.13B.1.2 Principle of Testing 1044

A.3.13B.2 SFTD accuracy Test Cases for EN-DC and NE-DC Operations 1044

A.3.13B.2.1 Introduction 1044

A.3.13B.2.2 Principle of Testing 1044

A.3.14 CSI-RS configurations 1045

A.3.14.1 FDD 1045

A.3.14.2 TDD 1047

A.3.15 Angle of Arrival (AoA) for FR2 RRM test cases 1053

A.3.15.1 Setup 1: Single AoA in Rx beam peak direction 1053

A.3.15.2 Setup 2: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction 1053

A.3.15.2.1 Setup 2a: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction without change in direction 1053

A.3.15.2.2 Setup 2b: Single AoA in non Rx beam peak direction with change in direction 1054

A.3.15.3 Setup 3: 2 AoAs 1054

A.3.15.4 Setup 4: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak 1054

A.3.15.4.1 Setup 4a: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak without change in direction 1054

A.3.15.4.2 Setup 4b: 2 AoAs, 1 AoA in Rx beam peak direction, 1 in non Rx beam peak with change in direction 1054

A.3.16 TCI State Configuration 1055

A.3.16.1 Introduction 1055

A.3.16.2 TCI states 1055

A.3.16A Unified TCI State Configuration 1055

A.3.16A.1 Introduction 1055

A.3.16A.2 DLorJoint TCI states 1056

A.3.16A.3 UL TCI states 1056

A.3.17 Configurations of CSI-RS for tracking 1057

A.3.17.1 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR1 1057

A.3.17.1.1 FDD 1057

A.3.17.1.2 TDD 1059

A.3.17.2 Configuration of CSI-RS for tracking for FR2 1061

A.3.17.2.1 TDD 1061

A.3.18 Additional definitions related to OTA testing for FR2 RRM test cases 1062

A.3.18.1 Introduction 1062

A.3.18.2 PRACH Power Measurement 1062

A.3.19 Test applicability for DAPS handover 1062

A.3.19.1 Introduction 1062

A.3.19.2 Principle of testing 1062

A.3.20 MsgA configurations 1063

A.3.20.1 Introduction 1063

A.3.20.2 MsgA configurations in FR1 1063

A.3.20.2.1 FR1 MsgA configuration 1 1063

A.3.20.2.2 FR1 MsgA configuration 2 1064

A.3.20.3 MsgA configurations in FR2 1066

A.3.20.3.1 FR2 MsgA configuration 1 1066

A.3.20.3.2 FR2 MsgA configuration 2 1067

A.3.20A MsgA configurations under CCA 1069

A.3.20A.1 Introduction 1069

A.3.20A.2 MsgA configurations in FR1 1069

A.3.20A.2.1 FR1 MsgA configuration 1 under CCA 1069

A.3.20A.2.2 FR1 MsgA configuration 2 under CCA 1070

A.3.21 V2X sidelink communication 1073

A.3.21.1 Introduction 1073

A.3.21.2 Reference resource pool configurations for V2X Sidelink Communication 1073

A.3.21.3 Reference measurement channels for V2X Sidelink Communication 1077

A.3.21.4 Reference SL-DRX configurations 1078

A.3.21.4.1 SL-DRX Configuration 1: SL-DRX cycle = 40 ms 1078

A.3.21.4.2 SL-DRX Configuration 2: SL-DRX cycle = 320 ms 1078

A.3.21.4.3 SL-DRX Configuration 3: SL-DRX cycle = 640 ms 1078

A.3.22 CSI-IM configurations 1078

A.3.22.1 FDD 1078

A.3.22.2 TDD 1079

A.3.23 Spatial Relation Configuration 1080

A.3.23.1 Introduction 1080

A.3.23.2 Spatial Relation 1081

A.3.24 SRS configuration 1082

A.3.25 Channel bandwidth (CBW) configurations 1084

A.3.25.1 DL UE specific CBW 1084

A.3.25.2 UL UE specific CBW 1085

A.3.26 CCA model 1085

A.3.26.1 Introduction 1085

A.3.26.2 CCA model for operation on a carrier frequency with CCA in FR1 1085

A.3.26.2.1 DL CCA model 1085

A.3.26.2.2 UL CCA model 1087

A.3.26.3 CCA model for operation on a carrier frequency with CCA in FR2-2 1087

A.3.26.3.1 DL CCA model 1087

A.3.26.3.2 UL CCA model 1088

A.3.27 Test Cases with at Least One Cell on a Carrier Frequency with CCA 1088

A.3.27.1 Introduction 1088

A.3.27.2 NR Standalone Tests with NR SCell under CCA and All Other NR Cells in FR1 1088

A.3.27.3 EN-DC Tests with NR PSCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 1089

A.3.27.4 NR Standalone Tests with NR PCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 1089

A.3.27.5 E-UTRA Standalone Tests with at Least One NR Cell under CCA 1089

A.3.28 Discovery Burst Transmission Window configuration under CCA 1089

A.3.28.1 DBT Window pattern 1: DBT Window period = 20 ms with DBT Window duration = 1 ms 1089

A.3.29 Testing principles for UE capable of only NR bands with shared spectrum access 1089

A.3.29.1 Introduction 1089

A.3.29.2 Principle of testing for UE capable of EN-DC with only NR bands with shared spectrum access 1089

A.3.29.3 Principle of testing for UE capable of SA operation with only NR bands with shared spectrum access 1090

A.3.30 CSI-RS configurations for RRM 1091

A.3.30.1 FDD 1091

A.3.30.2 TDD 1092

A.3.31 PRS Configurations 1094

A.3.31.1. PRS Configurations for FR1 1094

A.3.31.1.1. PRS pattern 1 in FR1: SCS=15 KHz 1094

A.3.31.1.2. PRS pattern 2 in FR1: SCS=30 KHz 1095

A.3.31.2. PRS Configurations for FR2 1095

A.3.31.2.1. PRS pattern 1 in FR2: SCS=120 KHz 1095

A.3.32 NR sidelink discovery 1095

A.3.32.1 Introduction 1095

A.3.32.2 Reference resource pool configurations for NR Sidelink Discovery 1095

A.3.32.3 Principle of Testing 1096

A.3.33 PRS Processing Window (PPW) configurations 1096

A.3.34 Testing principles for test cases related to PRS measurements 1096

A.3.34.1 Introduction 1096

A.3.34.2 Test cases in RRC\_INACTIVE state 1097

A.3.34.3 Test cases for PRS measurements with gaps in RRC\_CONNECTED state 1097

A.3.34.4 Test cases for PRS measurements without gaps in RRC\_CONNECTED state 1097

A.3.35 Testing principle for RedCap UE 1098

A.3.35.1 Introduction 1098

A.3.35.2 Principle of testing for FR1 1098

A.3.35.3 Principle of testing for FR2 1098

A.3.36 Testing related to Satellite access 1098

A.3.36.1 Introduction 1098

A.3.36.1 Introduction 1098

A.3.36.2 Principle of testing GSO and NGSO scenarios 1098

A.3.36.2 Principle of testing different RRM requirements 1099

A.3.36.3 Principle of testing different ephemeris formats 1099

A.3.36.4 General setup for SIB19 1101

A.3.36.5 Satellite specific parameters configuration 1102

A.3.36.5.1 Satellite specific configuration for serving cell 1102

A.3.36.5.2 Satellite specific configuration for neighbour cell 1103

A.4 EN-DC tests with all NR cells in FR1 1096

A.4.1 Void 1096

A.4.2 Void 1096

A.4.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 1096

A.4.3.1 Void 1096

A.4.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 1096

A.4.3.2.1 Void 1096

A.4.3.2.2 Random Access 1096

A.4.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1096

A.4.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1100

A.4.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1104

A.4.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR1 for PSCell in EN-DC 1108

A.4.3.2.3 Void 1112

A.4.3.3 Handover with PSCell from EN-DC to EN-DC with known target PSCell in FR1 1112

A.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1112

A.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1118

A.4.4 Timing 1119

A.4.4.1 UE transmit timing 1119

A.4.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 1119

A.4.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 1119

A.4.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 1123

A.4.4.2 UE timer accuracy 1123

A.4.4.3 Timing advance 1123

A.4.4.3.1 EN-DC FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy 1123

A.4.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1123

A.4.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1123

A.4.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1127

A.4.5 Signaling characteristics 1127

A.4.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 1127

A.4.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1128

A.4.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1128

A.4.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1132

A.4.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1132

A.4.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1132

A.4.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1138

A.4.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1138

A.4.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1138

A.4.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1143

A.4.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1143

A.4.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1143

A.4.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1149

A.4.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1149

A.4.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1149

A.4.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 1154

A.4.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1154

A.4.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1154

A.4.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 1160

A.4.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1160

A.4.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1160

A.4.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 1165

A.4.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1166

A.4.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1166

A.4.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1171

A.4.5.1.9 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 1171

A.4.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1171

A.4.5.2 Interruption 1177

A.4.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1177

A.4.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1177

A.4.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1181

A.4.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC 1181

A.4.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1181

A.4.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1185

A.4.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1185

A.4.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1185

A.4.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1190

A.4.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1191

A.4.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1191

A.4.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1195

A.4.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1196

A.4.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1196

A.4.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1200

A.4.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1200

A.4.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1200

A.4.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1204

A.4.5.2.7 Void 1204

A.4.5.2.8 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching in asynchronous EN-DC 1204

A.4.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1204

A.4.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1207

A.4.5.2.9 E-UTRAN – NR interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 1208

A.4.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1208

A.4.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1211

A.4.5.2.10 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 interruptions due to RRM and RLM/BFD measurements on deactivated NR PSCell 1212

A.4.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1212

A.4.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 1215

A.4.5.2.11 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching with 1 SRS symbol in a slot in synchronous EN-DC 1215

A.4.5.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1215

A.4.5.2.11.2 Test Requirements 1220

A.4.5.2.12 E-UTRAN - NR FR1 interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching in asynchronous EN-DC 1221

A.4.5.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1221

A.4.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 1229

A.4.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 1229

A.4.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1229

A.4.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1235

A.4.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 640ms SCell measurement cycle 1236

A.4.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1236

A.4.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1236

A.4.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 1236

A.4.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1236

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1237

A.4.5.3.4 SCell Activation and deactivation of multiple unknown SCells in FR1 with single activation/deactivation command 1238

A.4.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1238

A.4.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1240

A.4.5.3.5 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR1 1240

A.4.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1240

A.4.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1248

A.4.5.3.6 Fast SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 1249

A.4.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1249

A.4.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1253

A.4.5.3.7 Fast SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 1254

A.4.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1254

A.4.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1254

A.4.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 1255

A.4.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 1255

A.4.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1255

A.4.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1265

A.4.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 1265

A.4.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1265

A.4.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1265

A.4.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1271

A.4.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1272

A.4.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1272

A.4.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1277

A.4.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1278

A.4.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1278

A.4.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1283

A.4.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1284

A.4.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1284

A.4.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1289

A.4.5.5.5 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 1290

A.4.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1290

A.4.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1295

A.4.5.5.6 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in DRX mode 1296

A.4.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1296

A.4.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1302

A.4.5.5.7 EN-DC TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1303

A.4.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1303

A.4.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1308

A.4.5.5.8 EN-DC TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 1309

A.4.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1309

A.4.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1315

A.4.5.6 Active BWP switch 1316

A.4.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 1316

A.4.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1316

A.4.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1321

A.4.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 1327

A.4.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1331

A.4.5.6.3.1 Simultaneous E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in EN-DC on multiple CCs 1331

A.4.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1331

A.4.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1337

A.4.5.6.4 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1337

A.4.5.6.4.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC on multiple CCs 1337

A.4.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1337

A.4.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1344

A.4.5.6.4.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR1 SCells inside active time 1344

A.4.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1344

A.4.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1354

A.4.5.6.5 SCell dormancy switch 1355

A.4.5.6.5.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR1 SCell outside active time 1355

A.4.5.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1355

A.4.5.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1360

A.4.5.6.5.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR1 SCells inside active time 1360

A.4.5.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1360

A.4.5.6.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1366

A.4.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay 1366

A.4.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell 1366

A.4.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1366

A.4.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1371

A.4.5.8 DL Interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers 1372

A.4.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1372

A.4.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1375

A.4.5.9 UE specific CBW change 1376

A.4.5.9.1 UE specific CBW change on FR1 NR PSCell with non-DRX in synchronous EN- DC 1376

A.4.5.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1376

A.4.5.9.1.2 Test Requirements 1380

A.4.5.10 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1380

A.4.5.10.1 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1380

A.4.5.10.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1380

A.4.5.10.1.2 Test Requirements 1384

A.4.5.11 Conditional PSCell addition and release delay (FR1 EN-DC) 1385

A.4.5.11.1 Addition and Release Delay of PSCell 1385

A.4.5.11.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1385

A.4.5.11.1.2 Test Parameters 1385

A.4.5.11.1.3 Test Requirements 1389

A.4.6 Measurement procedure 1389

A.4.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 1389

A.4.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 1389

A.4.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1389

A.4.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 1389

A.4.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1393

A.4.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 1393

A.4.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 1393

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 1393

A.4.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1397

A.4.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 1397

A.4.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 1397

A.4.6.1.3.2 Test parameters 1397

A.4.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements 1401

A.4.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX 1401

A.4.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 1401

A.4.6.1.4.2 Test parameters 1401

A.4.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements 1405

A.4.6.1.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading 1405

A.4.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 1405

A.4.6.1.5.2 Test parameters 1405

A.4.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements 1407

A.4.6.1.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests with SSB index reading with per-UE gaps 1408

A.4.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 1408

A.4.6.1.6.2 Test parameters 1408

A.4.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements 1410

A.4.6.1.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests under DRX for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 1411

A.4.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 1411

A.4.6.1.7.2 Test parameters 1411

A.4.6.1.7.3 Test Requirements 1415

A.4.6.1.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* 1415

A.4.6.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1415

A.4.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1420

A.4.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 1421

A.4.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1421

A.4.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1421

A.4.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1425

A.4.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1425

A.4.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1425

A.4.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1429

A.4.6.2.3 Void 1430

A.4.6.2.4 Void 1430

A.4.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1430

A.4.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1430

A.4.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1434

A.4.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1434

A.4.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1434

A.4.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1439

A.4.6.2.7 Void 1440

A.4.6.2.8 Void 1440

A.4.6.2.9 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for UE configured with highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 1440

A.4.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1440

A.4.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 1443

A.4.6.3 Void 1444

A.4.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1444

A.4.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1444

A.4.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1444

A.4.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 1444

A.4.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1447

A.4.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1447

A.4.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1447

A.4.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 1448

A.4.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1451

A.4.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1451

A.4.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1451

A.4.6.4.3.2 Test parameters 1452

A.4.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements 1455

A.4.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1455

A.4.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1455

A.4.6.4.4.2 Test parameters 1456

A.4.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements 1458

A.4.6.4.5 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* 1458

A.4.6.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1458

A.4.6.4.5.2 Test parameters 1459

A.4.6.4.5.3 Test Requirements 1462

A.4.6.5 CLI measurements 1462

A.4.6.5.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX 1462

A.4.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1462

A.4.6.5.1.2 Test Parameters 1463

A.4.6.5.1.3 Test Requirements 1466

A.4.6.5.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX 1466

A.4.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1466

A.4.6.5.2.2 Test Parameters 1467

A.4.6.5.2.3 Test Requirements 1468

A.4.6.6.1.2 Test Requirements 1473

A.4.6.7 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1473

A.4.6.7.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is used 1476

A.4.6.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1476

A.4.6.7.2.2 Test parameters 1476

A.4.6.7.2.3 Test Requirements 1479

A.4.6.7.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is used 1479

A.4.6.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1479

A.4.6.7.3.2 Test parameters 1479

A.4.6.7.3.3 Test Requirements 1481

A.4.6.8 CSI-RS based intra-frequency Measurement 1482

A.4.6.8.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 1482

A.4.6.8.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1482

A.4.6.8.1.2 Test Requirements 1486

A.4.6.9 CSI-RS based inter-frequency Measurement 1486

A.4.6.9.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell when non-DRX is used 1486

A.4.6.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1486

A.4.6.9.1.2 Test Requirements 1490

A.4.7 Measurement Performance requirements 1491

A.4.7.1 SS-RSRP 1491

A.4.7.1.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1491

A.4.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1491

A.4.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 1491

A.4.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1495

A.4.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1495

A.4.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1495

A.4.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 1496

A.4.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 1500

A.4.7.1.3 Void 1500

A.4.7.2 SS-RSRQ 1500

A.4.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1500

A.4.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1500

A.4.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 1501

A.4.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 1506

A.4.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1506

A.4.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1506

A.4.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 1506

A.4.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 1511

A.4.7.3 SS-SINR 1511

A.4.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1511

A.4.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1511

A.4.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1511

A.4.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1515

A.4.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1515

A.4.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1515

A.4.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 1515

A.4.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 1520

A.4.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1520

A.4.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 1520

A.4.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1520

A.4.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 1521

A.4.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1524

A.4.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 1524

A.4.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1524

A.4.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 1525

A.4.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1528

A.4.7.5 SFTD accuracy 1528

A.4.7.5.1 SFTD accuracy 1528

A.4.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1528

A.4.7.5.1.2 Test Parameters 1528

A.4.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 1533

A.4.7.5.2 Void 1533

A.4.7.5.3 Void 1533

A.4.7.6 CLI measurements 1533

A.4.7.6.1 EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 1533

A.4.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1533

A.4.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 1534

A.4.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 1539

A.4.7.6.2 EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 1539

A.4.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1539

A.4.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 1540

A.4.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 1543

A.4.7.7 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1543

A.4.7.7.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 1547

A.4.7.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1547

A.4.7.7.2.2 Test parameters 1547

A.4.7.7.2.3 Test Requirements 1551

A.4.7.7.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 1551

A.4.7.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1551

A.4.7.7.3.2 Test parameters 1551

A.4.7.7.3.3 Test Requirements 1554

A.4.7.8 CSI-RSRP 1554

A.4.7.8.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1554

A.4.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1554

A.4.7.8.1.2 Test parameters 1555

A.4.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 1560

A.4.7.8.2 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1560

A.4.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1560

A.4.7.8.2.2 Test parameters 1560

A.4.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 1565

A.4.7.9 CSI-RSRQ 1565

A.4.7.9.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1565

A.4.7.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1565

A.4.7.9.1.2 Test Parameters 1565

A.4.7.9.1.3 Test Requirements 1570

A.4.7.9.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1570

A.4.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1570

A.4.7.9.2.2 Test Parameters 1570

A.4.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 1575

A.4.7.10 CSI-SINR 1575

A.4.7.10.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1575

A.4.7.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1575

A.4.7.10.1.2 Test Parameters 1576

A.4.7.10.1.3 Test Requirements 1580

A.4.7.10.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 1580

A.4.7.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1580

A.4.7.10.2.2 Test Parameters 1581

A.4.7.10.2.3 Test Requirements 1585

A.4.8 Void 1585

A.4A NE-DC test with all NR cells in FR1 1586

A.4A.1 Signaling characteristics 1586

A.4A.1.1 E-UTRAN PSCell addition 1586

A.4A.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1586

A.4A.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1590

A.4A.1.2 Active BWP switch 1591

A.4A.1.2.1 E-UTRAN PSCell – NR PCell FR1 DCI-based and Timer-based DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous NE-DC 1591

A.4A.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1591

A.4A.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1595

A.4A.1.3 Intra-frequency handover with E-UTRAN PSCell 1596

A.4A.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 1596

A.4A.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1600

A.4A.1.4 Handover with PSCell from NE-DC to NE-DC with unknown target PSCell 1601

A.4A.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1601

A.4A.1.4.2 Test Parameters 1601

A.4A.1.4.3 Test Requirements 1606

A.4A.1.4.3.1 Test Requirements for NR HO 1606

A.4A.1.4.3.2 Test Requirements for LTE PSCell Change 1606

A.4A.2 Measurement performance 1607

A.4A.2.1 SFTD accuracy 1607

A.4A.2.1.1 SFTD accuracy 1607

A.4A.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose 1607

A.4A.2.1.1.2 Test Environment 1607

A.4A.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1610

A.5 EN-DC tests with one or more NR cells in FR2 1611

A.5.1 Void 1611

A.5.2 Void 1611

A.5.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 1611

A.5.3.1 Void 1611

A.5.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 1611

A.5.3.2.1 Void 1611

A.5.3.2.2 Random Access 1611

A.5.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type c ontention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1611

A.5.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1614

A.5.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1620

A.5.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for PSCell/SCell in EN-DC 1623

A.5.3.2.3 Void 1627

A.5.3.3 Handover with PSCell with known FR2 target PSCell 1627

A.5.3.3.1 Test purpose and environment 1627

A.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1631

A.5.5.3.3 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR2 1632

A.5.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1632

A.5.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 1635

A.5.5.3.4 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR2 1636

A.5.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1636

A.5.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 1639

A.5.5.3.5 Multiple SCell activation and deactivation of one known PUCCH SCell and one unknown SCell in FR2 1640

A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1640

A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1643

A.5.5.3.6 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown PUCCH SCell and unknown DL SCell in FR2 in non-DRX 1644

A.5.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1644

A.5.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1647

A.5.4 Timing 1648

A.5.4.1 UE transmit timing 1648

A.5.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2 1648

A.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 1648

A.5.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 1651

A.5.4.2 UE timer accuracy 1652

A.5.4.3 Timing advance 1652

A.5.4.3.1 EN-DC FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 1652

A.5.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1652

A.5.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1652

A.5.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1656

A.5.5 Signaling characteristics 1656

A.5.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 1656

A.5.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1656

A.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1656

A.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1660

A.5.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 1661

A.5.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1661

A.5.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1664

A.5.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1665

A.5.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1665

A.5.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1669

A.5.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 1669

A.5.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1669

A.5.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1673

A.5.5.1.5 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1673

A.5.5.1.6 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 1677

A.5.5.1.7 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1681

A.5.5.1.8 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 1686

A.5.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 1690

A.5.5.1.9 EN-DC Radio Link Monitoring UE Scheduling Restrictions on FR2 1691

A.5.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1691

A.5.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 1693

A.5.5.1.10 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 1693

A.5.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1693

A.5.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 1696

A.5.5.2 Interruption 1696

A.5.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1696

A.5.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1696

A.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1699

A.5.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at transitions between active and non-active during DRX in asynchronous EN-DC 1699

A.5.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1699

A.5.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1702

A.5.5.2.3 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1702

A.5.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1702

A.5.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1706

A.5.5.2.4 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1706

A.5.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1706

A.5.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1709

A.5.5.2.5 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in synchronous EN-DC 1710

A.5.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1710

A.5.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1713

A.5.5.2.6 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions during measurements on deactivated E-UTRAN SCC in asynchronous EN-DC 1713

A.5.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1713

A.5.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1716

A.5.5.2.7 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at E-UTRA SRS carrier based switching 1716

A.5.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1716

A.5.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1720

A.5.5.2.8 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 1720

A.5.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1720

A.5.5.2.8.3 Test Requirements 1722

A.5.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 1722

A.5.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 intra-band 1722

A.5.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1722

A.5.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1724

A.5.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 1724

A.5.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1724

A.5.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 1728

A.5.5.3.3 Void 1728

A.5.5.3.4 Void 1728

A.5.5.3.5 SCell Activation and deactivation of SCell in FR2 1728

A.5.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1728

A.5.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 1731

A.5.5.3.6 Multiple SCell Activation and deactivation of one unknown SCell and one known SCell in FR2 1732

A.5.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1732

A.5.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 1736

A.5.5.3.7 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR2 1737

A.5.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1737

A.5.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 1740

A.5.5.3.8 Fast SCell Activation of SCell in FR2 intra-band 1740

A.5.5.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1740

A.5.5.3.8.2 Test Requirements 1744

A.5.5.4 Void 1745

A.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 1745

A.5.5.5.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1745

A.5.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1745

A.5.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1749

A.5.5.5.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1750

A.5.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1750

A.5.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 1754

A.5.5.5.3 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1755

A.5.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1755

A.5.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 1759

A.5.5.5.4 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1760

A.5.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1760

A.5.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 1764

A.5.5.5.5 EN-DC scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1765

A.5.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1765

A.5.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 1769

A.5.5.5.6 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 1770

A.5.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1770

A.5.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 1774

A.5.5.5.7 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1775

A.5.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1775

A.5.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 1779

A.5.5.5.8 EN-DC TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 1780

A.5.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1780

A.5.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements 1785

A.5.5.5.9 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 1785

A.5.5.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1785

A.5.5.5.9.2 Test Requirements 1789

A.5.5.6 Active BWP switch 1789

A.5.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 1789

A.5.5.6.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1789

A.5.5.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1789

A.5.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1793

A.5.5.6.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 with FR2 SCell DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1793

A.5.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 1798

A.5.5.6.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1798

A.5.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1802

A.5.5.6.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 and NR SCell FR2 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs in synchronous EN-DC 1802

A.5.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1802

A.5.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 1806

A.5.5.6.4 SCell dormancy switch 1806

A.5.5.6.4.1 E-UTRAN – NR FR2 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR2 SCell inside active time 1806

A.5.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1806

A.5.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 1810

A.5.5.6.4.2 E-UTRAN – NR FR1 PSCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR2 SCells outside active time 1810

A.5.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1810

A.5.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 1817

A.5.5.6.5 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 1817

A.5.5.6.5.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 and NR SCell FR2 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs with non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 1817

A.5.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay 1820

A.5.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell 1820

A.5.5.7.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1820

A.5.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1823

A.5.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay 1824

A.5.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch 1824

A.5.5.8.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1824

A.5.5.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1824

A.5.5.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1827

A.5.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch 1827

A.5.5.8.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1827

A.5.5.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1827

A.5.5.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1831

A.5.5.9 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 1831

A.5.5.9.1 MAC-CE based uplink spatial relation switch 1831

A.5.5.9.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 uplink spatial relation switch for a known spatial relation 1831

A.5.5.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1831

A.5.5.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1834

A.5.5.9.2 RRC based spatial relation switch 1834

A.5.5.9.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 spatial relation switch associated with a known DL-RS 1834

A.5.5.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1834

A.5.5.9.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1837

A.5.5.10 UE specific CBW change 1837

A.5.5.10.1 UE specific CBW change on FR2 NR PSCell 1837

A.5.5.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1837

A.5.5.10.1.2 Test Requirements 1840

A.5.5.11 Unified TCI state switch delay 1841

A.5.5.11.1 MAC-CE based active joint TCI state switch 1841

A.5.5.11.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active joint TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1841

A.5.5.11.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1841

A.5.5.11.1.1.2 Test parameters 1841

A.5.5.11.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1844

A.5.5.11.2 MAC-CE based active uplink TCI state switch 1844

A.5.5.11.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 active uplink TCI state switch for a known TCI state 1844

A.5.5.11.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1844

A.5.5.11.2.1.2 Test parameters 1845

A.5.5.11.2.1.3 Test Requirements 1847

A.5.5.11.3 MAC-CE based active downlink TCI state switch 1847

A.5.5.11.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR2 downlink TCI state switch to cell with additional PCI for a known TCI state 1847

A.5.5.11.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1847

A.5.5.11.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1848

A.5.5.11.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1852

A.5.5.12 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1852

A.5.5.12.1 PSCell activation and deactivation delay 1852

A.5.5.12.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1852

A.5.5.12.1.2 Test Requirements 1855

A.5.5.13 Conditional PSCell addition and release delay 1856

A.5.5.13.1 Addition and Release Delay of NR PSCell 1856

A.5.5.13.1.1 Test purpose and environment 1856

A.5.5.13.1.2 Test Requirements 1859

A.5.6 Measurement procedure 1860

A.5.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 1860

A.5.6.1.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 1860

A.5.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1860

A.5.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 1863

A.5.6.1.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 1863

A.5.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 1863

A.5.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 1865

A.5.6.1.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 1866

A.5.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 1866

A.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 1870

A.5.6.1.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX 1870

A.5.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 1870

A.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 1873

A.5.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 1874

A.5.6.2.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1874

A.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1874

A.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 1877

A.5.6.2.2 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1877

A.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1877

A.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 1881

A.5.6.2.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1881

A.5.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1881

A.5.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 1885

A.5.6.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1885

A.5.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1885

A.5.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 1889

A.5.6.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1889

A.5.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1889

A.5.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 1894

A.5.6.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1894

A.5.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1894

A.5.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 1898

A.5.6.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 1898

A.5.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1898

A.5.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 1903

A.5.6.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR2 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 1903

A.5.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1903

A.5.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 1908

A.5.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1909

A.5.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1909

A.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1909

A.5.6.3.1.2 Test parameters 1909

A.5.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1911

A.5.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1911

A.5.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1911

A.5.6.3.2.2 Test parameters 1912

A.5.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 1914

A.5.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 1914

A.5.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1914

A.5.6.3.3.2 Test parameters 1915

A.5.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 1917

A.5.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 1917

A.5.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1917

A.5.6.3.4.2 Test parameters 1918

A.5.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements 1920

A.5.6.4 CLI measurements 1921

A.5.6.4.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX 1921

A.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1921

A.5.6.4.1.2 Test Parameters 1921

A.5.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1923

A.5.6.4.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX 1923

A.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1923

A.5.6.4.2.2 Test Parameters 1924

A.5.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1926

A.5.6.5 Measurements with autonomous gaps 1926

A.5.6.5.1 EN-DC inter-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR2 1926

A.5.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1926

A.5.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 1929

A.5.6.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1930

A.5.6.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is not used 1932

A.5.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1932

A.5.6.6.2.2 Test parameters 1933

A.5.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 1936

A.5.6.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is not used 1936

A.5.6.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1936

A.5.6.6.3.2 Test parameters 1937

A.5.6.6.3.3 Test Requirements 1939

A.5.6.7 CSI-RS based Intra-frequency Measurements 1939

A.5.6.7.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 1939

A.5.6.7.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 1939

A.5.6.7.1.2 Test Requirements 1942

A.5.6.8 CSI-RS based Inter-frequency Measurements 1942

A.5.6.8.1 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for NR FR2 cell when DRX is used 1942

A.5.6.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1942

A.5.6.8.1.2 Test Requirements 1947

A.5.7 Measurement Performance requirements 1947

A.5.7.1 SS-RSRP 1947

A.5.7.1.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1947

A.5.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1947

A.5.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 1948

A.5.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 1950

A.5.7.1.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1951

A.5.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1951

A.5.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 1951

A.5.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 1955

A.5.7.1.3 EN-DC inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1956

A.5.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1956

A.5.7.1.3.2 Test parameters 1956

A.5.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements 1959

A.5.7.2 SS-RSRQ 1960

A.5.7.2.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1960

A.5.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1960

A.5.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 1960

A.5.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 1963

A.5.7.2.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1963

A.5.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1963

A.5.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 1963

A.5.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 1965

A.5.7.3 SS-SINR 1966

A.5.7.3.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1966

A.5.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1966

A.5.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 1966

A.5.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 1969

A.5.7.3.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 1969

A.5.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1969

A.5.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 1969

A.5.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 1971

A.5.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 1971

A.5.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 1971

A.5.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1971

A.5.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 1972

A.5.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 1974

A.5.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 1975

A.5.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1975

A.5.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 1975

A.5.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 1977

A.5.7.5 CLI measurements 1978

A.5.7.5.1 EN-DC SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 1978

A.5.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1978

A.5.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 1978

A.5.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 1981

A.5.7.5.2 EN-DC CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 1982

A.5.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1982

A.5.7.5.2.2 Test parameters 1982

A.5.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements 1984

A.5.7.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 1985

A.5.7.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 1988

A.5.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1988

A.5.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 1988

A.5.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 1990

A.5.7.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 1991

A.5.7.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1991

A.5.7.6.3.2 Test parameters 1991

A.5.7.6.3.3 Test Requirements 1993

A.5.7.7 CSI-RSRP 1994

A.5.7.7.1 EN-DC intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1994

A.5.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1994

A.5.7.7.1.2 Test parameters 1994

A.5.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements 1996

A.5.7.7.2 EN-DC inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 1997

A.5.7.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 1997

A.5.7.7.2.2 Test parameters 1997

A.5.7.7.2.3 Test Requirements 2001

A.5.7.8 CSI-RSRQ 2002

A.5.7.8.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 2002

A.5.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2002

A.5.7.8.1.2 Test Parameters 2002

A.5.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 2004

A.5.7.8.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 2004

A.5.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2004

A.5.7.8.2.2 Test Parameters 2004

A.5.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 2006

A.5.7.9 CSI-SINR 2006

A.5.7.9.1 EN-DC Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 2006

A.5.7.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2006

A.5.7.9.1.2 Test Parameters 2006

A.5.7.9.1.3 Test Requirements 2009

A.5.7.9.2 EN-DC Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 2009

A.5.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2009

A.5.7.9.2.2 Test Parameters 2009

A.5.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2012

A.5.8 Void 2012

A.6 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1 2005

A.6.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 2005

A.6.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 2005

A.6.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case 2005

A.6.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2005

A.6.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2005

A.6.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2009

A.6.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case 2009

A.6.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2009

A.6.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2009

A.6.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2013

A.6.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2013

A.6.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2013

A.6.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2013

A.6.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2018

A.6.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2018

A.6.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2018

A.6.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 2018

A.6.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2021

A.6.1.1.5 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2021

A.6.1.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2021

A.6.1.1.5.2 Test Parameters 2021

A.6.1.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2026

A.6.1.1.6 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2026

A.6.1.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2026

A.6.1.1.6.2 Test Parameters 2027

A.6.1.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2031

A.6.1.1.7 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* 2032

A.6.1.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2032

A.6.1.1.7.2 Test Parameters 2032

A.6.1.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2035

A.6.1.1.8 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17* 2035

A.6.1.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2035

A.6.1.1.8.2 Test Parameters 2035

A.6.1.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2039

A.6.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection 2039

A.6.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN 2039

A.6.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2039

A.6.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters 2039

A.6.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2042

A.6.1.2.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN 2043

A.6.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2043

A.6.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters 2043

A.6.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2046

A.6.1.2.3 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2047

A.6.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2047

A.6.1.2.3.2 Test Parameters 2047

A.6.1.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2050

A.6.1.2.4 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2051

A.6.1.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2051

A.6.1.2.4.2 Test Parameters 2051

A.6.1.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2054

A.6.1.2.5 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN cell for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 2055

A.6.1.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2055

A.6.1.2.5.2 Test Parameters 2055

A.6.1.2.5.3 Test Requirements 2059

A.6.1.1.7 Void 2060

A.6.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 2060

A.6.2.1 Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) 2060

A.6.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2060

A.6.2.1.2 Test Parameters 2061

A.6.2.1.3 Test requirements 2063

A.6.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 2063

A.6.3.1 Handover 2063

A.6.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell 2063

A.6.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2063

A.6.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2063

A.6.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2067

A.6.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell 2067

A.6.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2067

A.6.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2067

A.6.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2071

A.6.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell 2071

A.6.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2071

A.6.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2071

A.6.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2075

A.6.3.1.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover 2075

A.6.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2075

A.6.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 2081

A.6.3.1.5 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell 2081

A.6.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2081

A.6.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 2087

A.6.3.1.6 SA NR - UTRAN FDD handover 2087

A.6.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2087

A.6.3.1.6.2 Test Requirements 2091

A.6.3.1.7 Intra-frequency synchronous DAPS handover in FR1 2091

A.6.3.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2091

A.6.3.1.7.2 Test Parameters 2091

A.6.3.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2095

A.6.3.1.8 Intra-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover in FR1 2096

A.6.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2096

A.6.3.1.8.2 Test Parameters 2096

A.6.3.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2100

A.6.3.1.9 Intra-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover test in SA for FR1 2101

A.6.3.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2101

A.6.3.1.9.2 Test Parameters 2101

A.6.3.1.9.3 Test Requirements 2105

A.6.3.1.10 Intra-band inter-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover test in SA for FR1 2105

A.6.3.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2105

A.6.3.1.10.2 Test Parameters 2105

A.6.3.1.10.3 Test Requirements 2108

A.6.3.1.11 Inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR1 2108

A.6.3.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2108

A.6.3.1.11.2 Test Parameters 2108

A.6.3.1.11.3 Test Requirements 2115

A.6.3.1.12 Inter-band inter-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR1 2115

A.6.3.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2115

A.6.3.1.12.2 Test Parameters 2115

A.6.3.1.12.3 Test Requirements 2123

A.6.3.1.13 SA NR - E-UTRAN with NR PSCell addition in FR1 2123

A.6.3.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2123

A.6.3.1.13.2 Test Requirements 2132

A.6.3.1.14 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with NR FR1 PScell addition 2132

A.6.3.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2132

A.6.3.1.14.2 Test Requirements 2141

A.6.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 2142

A.6.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 2142

A.6.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 2142

A.6.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 2146

A.6.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 without serving cell timing 2150

A.6.3.2.2 Random Access 2153

A.6.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 2153

A.6.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 2157

A.6.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 2162

A.6.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention based test in FR1 for NR standalone 2167

A.6.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 2171

A.6.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 2171

A.6.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN 2175

A.6.3.3 Conditional handover 2182

A.6.3.3.1 Intra-frequency conditional handover from FR1 to FR1 2182

A.6.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2182

A.6.3.3.1.2 Test Parameters 2182

A.6.3.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2186

A.6.3.3.2 Inter-frequency conditional handover from FR1 to FR1 2186

A.6.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2186

A.6.3.3.2.2 Test Parameters 2186

A.6.3.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2190

A.6.4 Timing 2190

A.6.4.1 UE transmit timing 2190

A.6.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 2190

A.6.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 2190

A.6.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 2194

A.6.4.2 UE timer accuracy 2194

A.6.4.3 Timing advance 2194

A.6.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy 2194

A.6.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2194

A.6.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 2194

A.6.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2198

A.6.5 Signalling characteristics 2198

A.6.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 2198

A.6.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 2199

A.6.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2199

A.6.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2204

A.6.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 2204

A.6.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2204

A.6.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 2210

A.6.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 2210

A.6.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2210

A.6.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 2216

A.6.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 2216

A.6.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2216

A.6.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 2222

A.6.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 2222

A.6.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2222

A.6.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 2228

A.6.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 2228

A.6.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2228

A.6.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 2233

A.6.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 2233

A.6.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2233

A.6.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 2238

A.6.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 2238

A.6.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2238

A.6.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 2243

A.6.5.1.9 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 2243

A.6.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2243

A.6.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 2249

A.6.5.2 Interruption 2249

A.6.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR1 2249

A.6.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2253

A.6.5.2.2 SA interruptions at NR SRS carrier based switching 2254

A.6.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2254

A.6.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters 2254

A.6.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2256

A.6.5.2.3 SA interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching with 1 SRS symbol in a slot in NR-CA 2257

A.6.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2257

A.6.5.2.3.2 Test Parameters 2257

A.6.5.2.3.3 Test Requirements 2259

A.6.5.2.4 SA interruptions at NR SRS antenna port switching 2260

A.6.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2260

A.6.5.2.4.2 Test Parameters 2260

A.6.5.2.4.3 Test Requirements 2262

A.6.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 2263

A.6.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 2263

A.6.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2263

A.6.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2268

A.6.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 2269

A.6.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2269

A.6.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2269

A.6.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2269

A.6.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2269

A.6.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2270

A.6.5.3.4 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR1 2270

A.6.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2270

A.6.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 2278

A.6.5.3.5 Direct SCell activation at handover with known SCell in FR1 2278

A.6.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2278

A.6.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 2284

A.6.5.3.6 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of known SCell in FR1 2285

A.6.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2285

A.6.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 2289

A.6.5.3.7 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2289

A.6.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2289

A.6.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 2293

A.6.5.3.8 SCell Activation and Deactivation of one FR1 known PUCCH SCell and one FR1 unknown SCell with single activation/deactivation command 2294

A.6.5.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2294

A.6.5.3.8.2 Test Requirements 2298

A.6.5.3.9 SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown PUCCH SCell and unknown DL SCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2299

A.6.5.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2299

A.6.5.3.9.2 Test Requirements 2303

A.6.5.3.10 Fast SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 160ms SCell measurement cycle 2304

A.6.5.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2304

A.6.5.3.10.2 Test Requirements 2307

A.6.5.3.11 SCell Activation of known SCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 2307

A.6.5.3.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2307

A.6.5.3.11.2 Test Requirements 2308

A.6.5.4 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 2308

A.6.5.4.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 2308

A.6.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2308

A.6.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2318

A.6.5.4.2 Void 2319

A.6.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 2319

A.6.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 2319

A.6.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2319

A.6.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 2325

A.6.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2325

A.6.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 2331

A.6.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 2332

A.6.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2332

A.6.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 2337

A.6.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 2338

A.6.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2338

A.6.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 2343

A.6.5.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 2344

A.6.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2344

A.6.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 2348

A.6.5.5.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in DRX mode 2348

A.6.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2348

A.6.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 2353

A.6.5.5.7 TRP Specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 2353

A.6.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2353

A.6.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 2359

A.6.5.6 Active BWP switch 2360

A.6.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 2360

A.6.5.6.1.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 2360

A.6.5.6.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 2366

A.6.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 2371

A.6.5.6.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA 2371

A.6.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 2375

A.6.5.6.3.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs with non-DRX in SA 2375

A.6.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2375

A.6.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2382

A.6.5.6.4 SCell dormancy switch 2382

A.6.5.6.4.1 NR FR1 PCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR1 SCell outside active time 2382

A.6.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2382

A.6.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2388

A.6.5.6.4.2 NR FR1 PCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR1 SCells inside active time 2388

A.6.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2388

A.6.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2395

A.6.5.6.5 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 2395

A.6.5.6.5.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch on multiple CCs with non-DRX in SA 2395

A.6.5.7 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers 2400

A.6.5.7.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in FDD-TDD CA 2400

A.6.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2400

A.6.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 2404

A.6.5.7.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in TDD-TDD CA 2404

A.6.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2404

A.6.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2408

A.6.5.7A DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers with two transmit antenna connectors 2408

A.6.5.7A.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in FDD-TDD CA 2408

A.6.5.7A.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2408

A.6.5.7A.1.2 Test Requirements 2412

A.6.5.7A.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink carriers in TDD-TDD CA 2412

A.6.5.7A.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2412

A.6.5.7A.2.2 Test Requirements 2416

A.6.5.7B DL interruptions at switching between one uplink band with one transmit antenna connector and one uplink band with two transmit antenna connectors 2416

A.6.5.7B.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands in FDD-TDD CA 2416

A.6.5.7B.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2416

A.6.5.7B.1.2 Test Requirements 2420

A.6.5.7B.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands in TDD-TDD CA 2420

A.6.5.7B.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2420

A.6.5.7B.2.2 Test Requirements 2424

A.6.5.7C DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors 2424

A.6.5.7C.1 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors in FDD-TDD CA 2424

A.6.5.7C.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2424

A.6.5.7C.1.2 Test Requirements 2428

A.6.5.7C.2 DL interruptions at switching between two uplink bands with two transmit antenna connectors in TDD-TDD CA 2429

A.6.5.7C.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2429

A.6.5.7C.2.2 Test Requirements 2433

A.6.5.8 UE specific CBW change 2434

A.6.5.8.1 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX 2434

A.6.5.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2434

A.6.5.8.1.2 Test Requirements 2438

A.6.5.9 Pathloss reference signal switching delay 2438

A.6.5.9.1 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 2438

A.6.5.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2438

A.6.5.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2441

A.6.6 Measurement procedure 2442

A.6.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 2442

A.6.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 2442

A.6.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2442

A.6.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 2442

A.6.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2446

A.6.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 2446

A.6.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2446

A.6.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 2446

A.6.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2450

A.6.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 2450

A.6.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2450

A.6.6.1.3.2 Test parameters 2450

A.6.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2454

A.6.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX 2454

A.6.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 2454

A.6.6.1.4.2 Test parameters 2454

A.6.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2458

A.6.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading 2458

A.6.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 2458

A.6.6.1.5.2 Test parameters 2458

A.6.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2460

A.6.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading 2461

A.6.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 2461

A.6.6.1.6.2 Test parameters 2461

A.6.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2462

A.6.6.1.7 SA event triggered reporting tests under DRX for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 2463

A.6.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 2463

A.6.6.1.7.2 Test parameters 2463

A.6.6.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2467

A.6.6.1.8 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX for UE configured with highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17 2467

A.6.6.1.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 2467

A.6.6.1.8.2 Test parameters 2467

A.6.6.1.8.3 Test Requirements 2471

A.6.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 2471

A.6.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 2471

A.6.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2471

A.6.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2475

A.6.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 2475

A.6.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2475

A.6.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2479

A.6.6.2.3 Void 2480

A.6.6.2.4 Void 2480

A.6.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 2480

A.6.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2480

A.6.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 2484

A.6.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 2484

A.6.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2484

A.6.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 2488

A.6.6.2.7 Void 2489

A.6.6.2.8 Void 2489

A.6.6.2.9 SA event triggered reporting tests with additional mandatory gap pattern 2489

A.6.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2489

A.6.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 2492

A.6.6.2.10 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 when DRX is used 2492

A.6.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2492

A.6.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 2496

A.6.6.2.12 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for UE configured with highSpeedMeasInterFreq-r17 2500

A.6.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2500

A.6.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 2504

A.6.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements 2504

A.6.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 2504

A.6.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2504

A.6.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 2510

A.6.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 2510

A.6.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2510

A.6.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 2517

A.6.6.3.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 for UE configured with highSpeedMeasFlag-r16 2517

A.6.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2517

A.6.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 2522

A.6.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 2522

A.6.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 2522

A.6.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2522

A.6.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 2523

A.6.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2526

A.6.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 2526

A.6.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2526

A.6.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 2527

A.6.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2530

A.6.6.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 2530

A.6.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2530

A.6.6.4.3.2 Test parameters 2531

A.6.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements 2534

A.6.6.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 2534

A.6.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2534

A.6.6.4.4.2 Test parameters 2535

A.6.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements 2538

A.6.6.4.5 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlag-r16* 2538

A.6.6.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2538

A.6.6.4.5.2 Test parameters 2539

A.6.6.4.5.3 Test Requirements 2542

A.6.6.4.6 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP measurements on FR1 PCell when DRX is used 2542

A.6.6.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2542

A.6.6.4.6.2 Test parameters 2543

A.6.6.4.6.3 Test Requirements 2546

A.6.6.5 Inter-RAT UTRAN FDD measurements 2547

A.6.6.5.1 SA NR - UTRAN FDD event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 2547

A.6.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2547

A.6.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 2550

A.6.6.6 CLI measurements 2550

A.6.6.6.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with DRX 2550

A.6.6.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2550

A.6.6.6.1.2 Test Parameters 2551

A.6.6.6.1.3 Test Requirements 2554

A.6.6.6.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with DRX 2554

A.6.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2554

A.6.6.6.2.2 Test Parameters 2555

A.6.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 2557

A.6.6.7 NR measurements with autonomous gaps 2557

A.6.6.7.1 SA intra-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR1 2557

A.6.6.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2557

A.6.6.7.1.2 Test Parameters 2557

A.6.6.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2560

A.6.6.7.2 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in NR SA 2560

A.6.6.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2560

A.6.6.7.2.2 Test Requirements 2563

A.6.6.8 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 2564

A.6.6.8.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is not used 2566

A.6.6.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2566

A.6.6.8.2.2 Test parameters 2566

A.6.6.8.2.3 Test Requirements 2570

A.6.6.8.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is not used 2570

A.6.6.8.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2570

A.6.6.8.3.2 Test parameters 2571

A.6.6.8.3.3 Test Requirements 2573

A.6.6.9 Idle Mode CA/DC Measurements 2573

A.6.6.9.1 SA Idle mode CA/DC measurement for FR1 2573

A.6.6.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2573

A.6.6.9.1.2 Test Requirements 2580

A.6.6.10 CSI-RS based intra-frequency Measurements 2580

A.6.6.10.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 2580

A.6.6.10.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2580

A.6.6.10.1.2 Test Requirements 2583

A.6.6.11 CSI-RS based inter-frequency Measurements 2583

A.6.6.11.1 SA event triggered reporting tests with gap under DRX 2583

A.6.6.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2583

A.6.6.11.1.2 Test Requirements 2587

A.6.6.12 RSTD measurements 2587

A.6.6.12.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2587

A.6.6.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2587

A.6.6.12.1.2 Test Requirements 2594

A.6.6.12.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layers in FR1 SA 2595

A.6.6.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2595

A.6.6.12.2.2 Test Requirements 2601

A.6.6.12.3 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer with reduced number of samples in FR1 SA 2601

A.6.6.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2601

A.6.6.12.3.2 Test Requirements 2607

A.6.6.12.4 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA without measurement gap 2607

A.6.6.12.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2607

A.6.6.12.4.2 Test Requirements 2611

A.6.6.12.5 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA in RRC\_CONNECTED state with Rx TEG 2612

A.6.6.12.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2612

A.6.6.12.5.2 Test Requirements 2616

A.6.6.13 PRS-RSRP measurements 2616

A.6.6.13.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer 2616

A.6.6.13.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2616

A.6.6.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2620

A.6.6.13.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layer 2620

A.6.6.13.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2620

A.6.6.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2624

A.6.6.13.3 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for reduced number of samples 2624

A.6.6.13.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2624

A.6.6.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2628

A.6.6.13.4 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer outside MG 2628

A.6.6.13.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 2628

A.6.6.14 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2632

A.6.6.14.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2632

A.6.6.14.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2632

A.6.6.14.1.2 Test requirements 2636

A.6.6.14.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for dual positioning frequency layers in FR1 SA 2636

A.6.6.14.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2636

A.6.6.14.2.2 Test requirements 2640

A.6.6.14.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA with reduced sample number 2640

A.6.6.14.3.1 Test purpose and environment 2640

A.6.6.14.3.2 Test requirements 2644

A.6.6.14.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement without gaps in FR1 SA 2644

A.6.6.14.4.1 Test purpose and environment 2644

A.6.6.14.4.2 Test requirements 2648

A.6.6.14.5 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA with multiple RxTx TEGs 2648

A.6.6.14.4.1 Test purpose and environment 2648

A.6.6.14.4.2 Test requirements 2652

A.6.6.15 Idle Mode measurements of inter-RAT DC candidate cells for early reporting 2652

A.6.6.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2652

A.6.6.15.2 Test Requirements 2659

A.6.6.16 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2660

A.6.6.16.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 2660

A.6.6.16.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2660

A.6.6.16.1.2 Test Requirements 2662

A.6.6.16.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 2662

A.6.6.16.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2662

A.6.6.16.2.2 Test Requirements 2665

A.6.6.16.3 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state without measurement gap 2665

A.6.6.16.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2665

A.6.6.16.3.2 Test Requirements 2669

A.6.6.17 SA event triggered reporting tests with Pre-MG 2669

A.6.6.17.1 SA event triggered reporting tests with autonomous activation/deactivation Pre-MG 2669

A.6.6.17.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2669

A.6.6.17.1.2 Test parameters 2669

A.6.6.17.1.3 Test Requirements 2673

A.6.6.17.2 SA event triggered reporting tests with pre-configured measurement gaps and network-controlled activation/deactivation 2673

A.6.6.17.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2673

A.6.6.17.2.2 Test parameters 2673

A.6.6.17.2.3 Test Requirements 2678

A.6.6.17.3 Void 2678

A.6.6.17.3.1 Void 2678

A.6.6.17.3.2 Void 2678

A.6.6.17.3.3 Void 2678

A.6.6.18 SA event triggered reporting tests with concurrent gaps 2678

A.6.6.18.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 concurrent gaps with non-overalpping scenario for SSB-based measurements in both inter-frequency layers 2678

A.6.6.18.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2678

A.6.6.18.1.2 Test Requirements 2682

A.6.6.18.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 concurrent gap with partially partial overalpping scenario for SSB-based measurements in both inter-frequency layers 2682

A.6.6.18.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2682

A.6.6.18.2.2 Test Requirements 2686

A.6.6.18.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN and NR FR1 concurrent event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 2686

A.6.6.18.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2686

A.6.6.18.3.2 Test Requirements 2693

A.6.6.18.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for PRS and SSB measurement in FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 2693

A.6.6.18.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2693

A.6.6.18.4.2 Test Requirements 2697

A.6.6.19 SA event triggered reporting tests with NCSG 2697

A.6.6.19.1 SA event triggered reporting tests with NCSG under non-DRX in FR1 2697

A.6.6.19.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2697

A.6.6.19.1.2 Test parameters 2698

A.6.6.19.1.3 Test Requirements 2702

A.6.6.19.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with NCSG for inter-frequency measurement 2702

A.6.6.19.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2702

A.6.6.19.2.2 Test parameters 2702

A.6.6.19.2.3 Test Requirements 2706

A.6.6.19.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 with NCSG 2706

A.6.6.19.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2706

A.6.6.19.3.2 Test parameters 2707

A.6.6.19.3.3 Test Requirements 2712

A.6.6.19.4 Event triggered reporting on SCC with deactivated SCell test with per-UE NCSG under non-DRX 2712

A.6.6.19.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 2712

A.6.6.19.4.2 Test parameters 2712

A.6.6.19.4.3 Test Requirements 2715

A.6.6.20 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for propagation delay compensation 2715

A.6.6.20.1 Test purpose and environment 2715

A.6.6.20.2 Test requirements 2719

A.6.6.21 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement with TRS for RTT-based PDC in FR1 SA 2719

A.6.6.21.1 Test purpose and environment 2719

A.6.6.21.2 Test requirements 2721

A.6.7 Measurement Performance requirements 2722

A.6.7.1 SS-RSRP 2722

A.6.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2722

A.6.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2722

A.6.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 2722

A.6.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2727

A.6.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2727

A.6.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2727

A.6.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 2727

A.6.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2731

A.6.7.1.3 Void 2731

A.6.7.2 SS-RSRQ 2731

A.6.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2731

A.6.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2731

A.6.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 2732

A.6.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2737

A.6.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2737

A.6.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2737

A.6.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 2737

A.6.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2742

A.6.7.3 SS-SINR 2742

A.6.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2742

A.6.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2742

A.6.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 2743

A.6.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 2747

A.6.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2747

A.6.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2747

A.6.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 2748

A.6.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 2752

A.6.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 2753

A.6.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 2753

A.6.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2753

A.6.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 2753

A.6.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2757

A.6.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 2757

A.6.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2757

A.6.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 2758

A.6.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2762

A.6.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP 2762

A.6.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2762

A.6.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2762

A.6.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 2763

A.6.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 2769

A.6.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ 2770

A.6.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2770

A.6.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2770

A.6.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 2770

A.6.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 2775

A.6.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR 2776

A.6.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2776

A.6.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2776

A.6.7.7.1.2 Test parameters 2776

A.6.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements 2782

A.6.7.8 CLI measurements 2783

A.6.7.8.1 SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2783

A.6.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2783

A.6.7.8.1.2 Test parameters 2783

A.6.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 2789

A.6.7.8.2 SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell 2789

A.6.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2789

A.6.7.8.2.2 Test parameters 2790

A.6.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 2793

A.6.7.9 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 2794

A.6.7.9.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 2798

A.6.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2798

A.6.7.9.2.2 Test parameters 2799

A.6.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 2804

A.6.7.9.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 2804

A.6.7.9.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2804

A.6.7.9.3.2 Test parameters 2804

A.6.7.9.3.3 Test Requirements 2809

A.6.7.10 CSI-RSRP 2809

A.6.7.10.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2809

A.6.7.9.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2809

A.6.7.9.10.2 Test parameters 2810

A.6.7.10.1.3 Test Requirements 2815

A.6.7.10.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2815

A.6.7.9.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2815

A.6.7.10.2.2 Test parameters 2815

A.6.7.10.2.3 Test Requirements 2820

A.6.7.11 CSI-RSRQ 2820

A.6.7.11.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2820

A.6.7.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2820

A.6.7.11.1.2 Test Parameters 2820

A.6.7.11.1.3 Test Requirements 2825

A.6.7.11.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2825

A.6.7.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2825

A.6.7.11.2.2 Test Parameters 2825

A.6.7.11.2.3 Test Requirements 2831

A.6.7.12 CSI-SINR 2832

A.6.7.12.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2832

A.6.7.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2832

A.6.7.12.1.2 Test Parameters 2832

A.6.7.12.1.3 Test Requirements 2836

A.6.7.12.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 2837

A.6.7.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2837

A.6.7.12.2.2 Test Parameters 2837

A.6.7.12.2.3 Test Requirements 2843

A.6.7.13 RSTD measurements 2843

A.6.7.13.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer 2843

A.6.7.13.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2843

A.6.7.13.1.2 Test Requirements 2846

A.6.7.13.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for dual positioning frequency layer 2846

A.6.7.13.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2846

A.6.7.13.2.2 Test Requirements 2850

A.6.7.13.3 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 2850

A.6.7.13.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 2850

A.6.7.13.3.2 Test Requirements 2852

A.6.7.13.4 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with Rx TEG 2852

A.6.7.14 PRS-RSRP measurements 2856

A.6.7.14.1 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 2856

A.6.7.14.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2856

A.6.7.14.1.2 Test parameters 2857

A.6.7.14.1.3 Test Requirements 2861

A.6.7.14.2 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 with reduced sample number 2861

A.6.7.14.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2861

A.6.7.14.2.2 Test parameters 2861

A.6.7.14.2.3 Test Requirements 2864

A.6.7.14.3 Void 2865

A.6.7.14.3.1 Void 2865

A.6.7.14.3.2 Void 2865

A.6.7.14.3.3 Void 2865

A.6.7.15 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2865

A.6.7.15.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2865

A.6.7.15.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2865

A.6.7.15.1.2 Test parameters 2865

A.6.7.15.1.3 Test requirements 2868

A.6.7.15.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples in FR1 SA 2869

A.6.7.15.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2869

A.6.7.15.2.2 Test parameters 2869

A.6.7.15.2.3 Test requirements 2872

A.6.7.15.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with RxTx TEG 2872

A.6.7.15.3.1 Test purpose and environment 2872

A.6.7.15.3.2 Test parameters 2873

A.6.7.15.3.3 Test requirements 2876

A.6.7.16 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2876

A.6.7.16.1 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 2876

A.6.7.16.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2876

A.6.7.16.1.2 Test parameters 2877

A.6.7.16.1.3 Test Requirements 2882

A.6.7.16.2 SA: measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR1 2882

A.6.7.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2882

A.6.7.16.2.2 Test parameters 2882

A.6.8 Measurement procedure in RRC\_INACTIVE 2886

A.6.8.1 RSTD measurements 2886

A.6.8.1.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2886

A.6.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2886

A.6.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2889

A.6.8.1.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR1 SA 2889

A.6.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2889

A.6.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 2894

A.6.8.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 2894

A.6.8.2.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in RRC\_INACTIVE 2894

A.6.8.2.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2894

A.6.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 2896

A.6.8.2.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE 2897

A.6.8.2.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2897

A.6.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 2900

A.6.8.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2900

A.6.8.3.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 SA 2900

A.6.8.3.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2900

A.6.8.3.1.2 Test requirements 2904

A.6.8.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR1 SA 2904

A.6.8.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2904

A.6.8.3.2.2 Test requirements 2907

A.6.8.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2907

A.6.8.4.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2907

A.6.8.4.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2907

A.6.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 2910

A.6.8.4.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state for reduced number of samples 2910

A.6.8.4.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2910

A.6.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 2912

A.6.9 Measurement performance requirements in RRC\_INACTIVE 2912

A.6.9.1 RSTD measurements 2912

A.6.9.1.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2912

A.6.9.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 2912

A.6.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2914

A.6.9.1.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2914

A.6.9.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 2914

A.6.9.1.2.2 Test Requirements 2916

A.6.9.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 2916

A.6.9.2.1 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 in RRC\_INACTIVE 2916

A.6.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2916

A.6.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 2917

A.6.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 2922

A.6.9.2.2 SA: measurement accuracy with PRS in FR1 with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE state 2922

A.6.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2922

A.6.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 2922

A.6.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 2925

A.6.9.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 2926

A.6.9.3.1.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy in FR1 SA 2926

A.6.9.3.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 2926

A.6.9.3.1.1.2 Test parameters 2926

A.6.9.3.1.1.3 Test requirements 2929

A.6.9.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples 2929

A.6.9.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 2929

A.6.9.3.2.2 Test parameters 2929

A.6.9.3.2.3 Test requirements 2932

A.6.9.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 2932

A.6.9.4.1 SA: PRS-RSRPP measurement accuracy in FR1 in RRC INACTIVE 2932

A.6.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2932

A.6.9.4.1.2 Test parameters 2932

A.6.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 2937

A.6.9.4.2 SA: measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR1 in RRC INACTIVE 2937

A.6.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2937

A.6.9.4.2.2 Test parameters 2937

A.6.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 2940

A.7 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2 2934

A.7.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 2934

A.7.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 2934

A.7.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case 2934

A.7.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2934

A.7.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2934

A.7.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2937

A.7.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case 2937

A.7.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2937

A.7.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2938

A.7.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2940

A.7.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2940

A.7.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2940

A.7.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2940

A.7.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2943

A.7.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2943

A.7.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2943

A.7.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 2943

A.7.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2946

A.7.1.1.5 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 2946

A.7.1.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2946

A.7.1.1.5.2 Test Parameters 2946

A.7.1.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2949

A.7.1.1.6 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 2949

A.7.1.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2949

A.7.1.1.6.2 Test Parameters 2949

A.7.1.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2952

A.7.1.1.7 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for FR2 power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* 2952

A.7.1.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2952

A.7.1.1.7.2 Test Parameters 2952

A.7.1.1.7.3 Test Requirements 2956

A.7.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility 2956

A.7.2.1 Small Data Transmission 2956

A.7.2.1.1 TA validation for CG-SDT in FR2 2956

A.7.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2956

A.7.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 2960

A.7.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 2960

A.7.3.1 Handover 2960

A.7.3.1.1 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2; unknown target cell 2960

A.7.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2960

A.7.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 2960

A.7.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 2964

A.7.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell 2964

A.7.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2964

A.7.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 2964

A.7.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 2967

A.7.3.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell 2967

A.7.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2967

A.7.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters 2967

A.7.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 2968

A.7.3.1.4 Inter-band inter-frequency synchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR2 2969

A.7.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2969

A.7.3.1.4.2 Test Parameters 2969

A.7.3.1.4.3 Test Requirements 2976

A.7.3.1.5 Inter-band inter-frequency asynchronous DAPS handover from FR1 to FR2 2976

A.7.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2976

A.7.3.1.5.2 Test Parameters 2976

A.7.3.1.5.3 Test Requirements 2983

A.7.3.1.6 Handover with PSCell from SA to EN-DC; unknown FR2 target cell 2983

A.7.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2983

A.7.3.1.6.2 Test Parameters 2983

A.7.3.1.6.3 Test Requirements 2988

A.7.3.1.7 HO with PSCell from FR1 NR-SA to EN-DC with known E-UTRA PCell and known FR2 PSCell 2988

A.7.3.1.7.1 Test purpose and environment 2988

A.7.3.1.7.2 Test Requirements 2994

A.7.3.1.8 NR PSCell change delay in HO with PSCell from NR-DC to NR-DC 2994

A.7.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 2994

A.7.3.1.8.2 Test Requirements 3000

A.7.3.1.9 Intra-frequency handover from FR2-2 to FR2-2; unknown target cell 3000

A.7.3.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3000

A.7.3.1.9.2 Test Parameters 3000

A.7.3.1.9.3 Test Requirements 3003

A.7.3.1.10 Inter-frequency handover from FR2-2 to FR2-2; unknown target cell 3003

A.7.3.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3003

A.7.3.1.10.2 Test Parameters 3003

A.7.3.1.10.3 Test Requirements 3007

A.7.3.1.11 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2-2; unknown target cell 3007

A.7.3.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3007

A.7.3.1.11.2 Test Parameters 3007

A.7.3.1.11.3 Test Requirements 3011

A.7.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 3011

A.7.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 3011

A.7.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 3011

A.7.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 3014

A.7.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing 3017

A.7.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3017

A.7.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3019

A.7.3.2.1.4 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2-2 3020

A.7.3.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3020

A.7.3.2.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3022

A.7.3.2.1.5 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2-2 3023

A.7.3.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3023

A.7.3.2.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3026

A.7.3.2.1.6 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2-2 without serving cell timing 3026

A.7.3.2.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3026

A.7.3.2.1.6.2 Test Requirements 3028

A.7.3.2.2 Random Access 3029

A.7.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type c ontention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3029

A.7.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3033

A.7.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3037

A.7.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type n on-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 3040

A.7.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 3043

A.7.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 3043

A.7.3.3 Conditional Handover 3047

A.7.3.3.1 Intra-frequency conditional handover from FR2 to FR2 3047

A.7.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3047

A.7.3.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3047

A.7.3.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3050

A.7.3.3.2 Inter-frequency conditional handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell 3050

A.7.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3050

A.7.3.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3050

A.7.3.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3052

A.7.4 Timing 3052

A.7.4.1 UE transmit timing 3052

A.7.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2 3052

A.7.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 3052

A.7.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 3055

A.7.4.1.2 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2-2 3056

A.7.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and environment 3056

A.7.4.1.2.2 Test requirements 3060

A.7.4.2 UE timer accuracy 3061

A.7.4.3 Timing advance 3061

A.7.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 3061

A.7.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3061

A.7.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3061

A.7.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3064

A.7.4.3.2 SA FR2-2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 3065

A.7.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3065

A.7.4.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3065

A.7.4.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3069

A.7.5 Signaling characteristics 3069

A.7.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 3069

A.7.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3069

A.7.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3069

A.7.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3072

A.7.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3073

A.7.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3073

A.7.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3077

A.7.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3078

A.7.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3078

A.7.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3082

A.7.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3082

A.7.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3082

A.7.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3087

A.7.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 3087

A.7.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3087

A.7.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3092

A.7.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 3092

A.7.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3092

A.7.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 3096

A.7.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 3096

A.7.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3096

A.7.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3100

A.7.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 3100

A.7.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3100

A.7.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 3105

A.7.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2 3105

A.7.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3105

A.7.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 3108

A.7.5.2 Interruption 3108

A.7.5.2.1 Interruptions during measurements on deactivated NR SCC in FR2 3108

A.7.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3108

A.7.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3111

A.7.5.2.2 SA interruptions at NR SRS carrier-based switching 3112

A.7.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3112

A.7.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters 3112

A.7.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3114

A.7.5.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 3114

A.7.5.3.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX 3114

A.7.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3114

A.7.5.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3116

A.7.5.3.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2 3116

A.7.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3116

A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3120

A.7.5.3.3 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2 inter-band in non-DRX 3121

A.7.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3121

A.7.5.3.3.2 Test Requirements 3124

A.7.5.3.4 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR2 3125

A.7.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3125

A.7.5.3.4.2 Test Requirements 3128

A.7.5.3.5 Direct SCell activation at handover with known SCell in FR2 3129

A.7.5.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3129

A.7.5.3.5.2 Test Requirements 3132

A.7.5.3.6 PUCCH SCell activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2 and known 3133

A.7.5.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3133

A.7.5.3.6.2 Test Requirements 3137

A.7.5.3.7 PUCCH SCell activation and deactivation delay requirements of FR2 unknown cell with FR1 PCell 3138

A.7.5.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3138

A.7.5.3.7.2 Test Requirements 3142

A.7.5.3.8 SCell Activation and deactivation for known PUCCH SCell in FR2 inter-band in non-DRX 3143

A.7.5.3.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3143

A.7.5.3.8.2 Test Requirements 3147

A.7.5.3.9 PUCCH SCell Activation and deactivation of unknown SCell in FR2 3148

A.7.5.3.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3148

A.7.5.3.9.2 Test Requirements 3151

A.7.5.3.10 SCell Activation and deactivation of FR2 known PUCCH SCell and one FR2 unknown SCell with FR2 PCell 3152

A.7.5.3.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3152

A.7.5.3.10.2 Test Requirements 3156

A.7.5.3.11 PUCCH SCell activation and deactivation delay requirements of FR2 unknown cell with FR2 PCell 3157

A.7.5.3.11.1 PUCCH SCell activation with non-PUCCH SCell in a secondary PUCCH Group 3157

A.7.5.3.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3157

A.7.5.3.11.1.2 Test Requirements 3161

A.7.5.3.11.2 PUCCH SCell activation with non-PUCCH SCell in a primary PUCCH Group 3162

A.7.5.3.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3162

A.7.5.3.11.2.2 Test Requirements 3166

A.7.5.3.12 PSCell RACH-less based Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target PSCell in FR2 3167

A.7.5.3.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3167

A.7.5.3.12.2 Test Requirements 3171

A.7.5.3.13 SCell Activation for SCell in FR2 intra-band in non-DRX 3172

A.7.5.3.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3172

A.7.5.3.13.2 Test Requirements 3174

A.7.5.3.14 SCell Activation for known SCell in FR2 inter-band 3174

A.7.5.3.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3174

A.7.5.3.14.2 Test Requirements 3177

A.7.5.15 PSCell RACH-less based Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2 inter-band with target PSCell in FR2 3178

A.7.5.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3178

A.7.5.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3180

A.7.5.4 Void 3181

A.7.5.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 3181

A.7.5.5.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3181

A.7.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3181

A.7.5.5.1.2 Test Requirements 3185

A.7.5.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3186

A.7.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3186

A.7.5.5.2.2 Test Requirements 3189

A.7.5.5.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3190

A.7.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3190

A.7.5.5.3.2 Test Requirements 3194

A.7.5.5.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3195

A.7.5.5.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3195

A.7.5.5.4.2 Test Requirements 3199

A.7.5.5.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3200

A.7.5.5.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3200

A.7.5.5.5.2 Test Requirements 3203

A.7.5.5.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3204

A.7.5.5.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3204

A.7.5.5.6.2 Test Requirements 3208

A.7.5.5.7 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3208

A.7.5.5.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3208

A.7.5.5.7.2 Test Requirements 3212

A.7.5.5.8 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for UE fulfilling relaxed measurement criterion 3213

A.7.5.5.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3213

A.7.5.5.8.2 Test Requirements 3217

A.7.5.5.9 TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 SCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3217

A.7.5.5.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3217

A.7.5.5.9.2 Test Requirements 3223

A.7.5.5.10 TRP specific Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3223

A.7.5.5.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3223

A.7.5.5.10.2 Test Requirements 3229

A.7.5.5.11 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2-2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3229

A.7.5.5.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3229

A.7.5.5.11.2 Test Requirements 3234

A.7.5.5.12 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2-2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3234

A.7.5.5.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3234

A.7.5.5.12.2 Test Requirements 3239

A.7.5.5.13 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2-2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3239

A.7.5.5.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3239

A.7.5.5.13.2 Test Requirements 3243

A.7.5.6 Active BWP switch 3243

A.7.5.6.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 3243

A.7.5.6.1.1 NR FR2- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 3243

A.7.5.6.1.2 NR FR1- NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 3248

A.7.5.6.1.3 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 3253

A.7.5.6.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3253

A.7.5.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3256

A.7.5.6.1.4 NR FR2-2- NR FR2-2 DL active BWP switch of SCell with non-DRX in SA 3256

A.7.5.6.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3256

A.7.5.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3261

A.7.5.6.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 3262

A.7.5.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3262

A.7.5.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3265

A.7.5.6.2.2 NR FR2-2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA 3266

A.7.5.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3266

A.7.5.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3270

A.7.5.6.3 Simultaneous DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 3271

A.7.5.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3271

A.7.5.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3274

A.7.5.6.4 SCell dormancy switch 3274

A.7.5.6.4.1 NR FR2 PCell SCell dormancy switch of single FR2 SCell inside active time 3274

A.7.5.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3274

A.7.5.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3279

A.7.5.6.4.2 NR FR1 PCell SCell dormancy switch of two FR2 SCells outside active time 3279

A.7.5.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3279

A.7.5.6.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3284

A.7.5.6.5 Simultaneous RRC-based Active BWP Switch on multiple CCs 3284

A.7.5.6.5.1 Active BWP switch on multiple SCells with non-DRX in SA 3284

A.7.5.6.5.2 NR FR2-2 Active BWP switch on multiple SCells with non-DRX in SA 3287

A.7.5.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3287

A.7.5.6.5.2.2 Test Requirements 3291

A.7.5.7 PSCell addition and release delay 3292

A.7.5.7.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell 3292

A.7.5.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3292

A.7.5.7.1.2 Test Requirements 3295

A.7.5.7.2 Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell in 3295

A.7.5.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3295

A.7.5.7.2.2 Test Requirements 3298

A.7.5.7.3 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell in FR2-2 3298

A.7.5.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3298

A.7.5.7.3.2 Test Requirements 3301

A.7.5.7.4 Addition and Release Delay of unknown NR PSCell in FR2-2 3301

A.7.5.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3301

A.7.5.7.4.2 Test Requirements 3304

A.7.5.8 Active TCI state switch delay 3304

A.7.5.8.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch 3304

A.7.5.8.2 RRC based active TCI state switch 3308

A.7.5.8.3 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch for HST FR2 scenario 3312

A.7.5.8.3.1 NR PCell FR2 HST active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 3312

A.7.5.8.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3312

A.7.5.8.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3316

A.7.5.9 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 3317

A.7.5.9.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3317

A.7.5.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3320

A.7.5.9.2 RRC based spatial relation switch 3320

A.7.5.9.2.1 NR PCell FR2 spatial relation switch associated with a known DL-RS 3320

A.7.5.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3320

A.7.5.9.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3323

A.7.5.10 UE specific CBW change 3323

A.7.5.10.1 NR FR2 UE specific CBW change of PCell with non-DRX in SA 3323

A.7.5.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3323

A.7.5.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3326

A.7.5.11 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 3327

A.7.5.11.1 UE UL carrier RRC reconfiguration Delay 3327

A.7.5.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3327

A.7.5.11.1.2 Test Requirements 3330

A.7.5.12 Conditional PSCell addition and release delay (FR2 SA) 3330

A.7.5.12.1 Addition and Release Delay of PSCell 3330

A.7.5.12.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3330

A.7.5.12.1.2 Test Parameters 3330

A.7.5.12.1.3 Test Requirements 3333

A.7.5.13 Unified TCI state switching delay 3333

A.7.5.13.1 MAC-CE based active joint TCI state switching 3333

A.7.5.13.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active joint TCI state switch for a known TCI state 3333

A.7.5.13.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3333

A.7.5.13.1.1.2 Test parameters 3334

A.7.5.13.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3336

A.7.5.13.2 MAC-CE based active uplink TCI state switch 3336

A.7.5.13.2.1 NR FR2 PCell uplink TCI state switch for a known TCI state 3336

A.7.5.13.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3336

A.7.5.13.2.1.2 Test parameters 3337

A.7.5.13.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3339

A.7.5.13.3 MAC-CE based active downlink TCI state switch 3339

A.7.5.13.3.1 NR PCell FR2 active downlink TCI state switch to cell with additional PCI for a known TCI state 3339

A.7.5.13.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3339

A.7.5.13.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3340

A.7.5.13.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3343

A.7.6 Measurement procedure 3343

A.7.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 3343

A.7.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 3343

A.7.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3343

A.7.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3347

A.7.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 3347

A.7.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3347

A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3350

A.7.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 3351

A.7.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 3351

A.7.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3354

A.7.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX 3354

A.7.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 3354

A.7.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3357

A.7.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX for UE configured with *highSpeedMeasCA-Scell-r17* 3358

A.7.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 3358

A.7.6.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3361

A.7.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX for FR2-2 3361

A.7.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 3361

A.7.6.1.6.2 Test Requirements 3364

A.7.6.1.7 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX for FR2-2 3365

A.7.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 3365

A.7.6.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3367

A.7.6.1.8 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for FR2-2 3368

A.7.6.1.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 3368

A.7.6.1.8.2 Test Requirements 3371

A.7.6.1.9 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX for FR2-2 3372

A.7.6.1.9.1 Test purpose and Environment 3372

A.7.6.1.9.2 Test Requirements 3374

A.7.6.1.10 SA event triggered reporting test with SSB time index detection without gap under non-DRX for FR2-2 3375

A.7.6.1.10.1 Test purpose and Environment 3375

A.7.6.1.10.2 Test Requirements 3378

A.7.6.1.11 SA event triggered reporting test with SSB time index detection with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for FR2-2 3379

A.7.6.1.11.1 Test purpose and Environment 3379

A.7.6.1.11.2 Test Requirements 3381

A.7.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 3382

A.7.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3382

A.7.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3382

A.7.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3385

A.7.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (Pcell in FR2) 3385

A.7.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3385

A.7.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3389

A.7.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3389

A.7.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3389

A.7.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3393

A.7.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (Pcell in FR2) 3393

A.7.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3393

A.7.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 3397

A.7.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3397

A.7.6.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3397

A.7.6.2.5.2 Test Requirements 3401

A.7.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (Pcell in FR1) 3402

A.7.6.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3402

A.7.6.2.6.2 Test Requirements 3406

A.7.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3407

A.7.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3407

A.7.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 3411

A.7.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) 3412

A.7.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3412

A.7.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 3416

A.7.6.2.9 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) (rel16 additional mandatory gap pattern 17) 3417

A.7.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3417

A.7.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 3421

A.7.6.2.10 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 3421

A.7.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3421

A.7.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 3423

A.7.6.2.11 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 3423

A.7.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3423

A.7.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 3426

A.7.6.2.12 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2-2) 3426

A.7.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3426

A.7.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 3430

A.7.6.2.13 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2-2) 3431

A.7.6.2.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3431

A.7.6.2.13.2 Test Requirements 3435

A.7.6.2.14 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2-2) 3436

A.7.6.2.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3436

A.7.6.2.14.2 Test Requirements 3440

A.7.6.2.15 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2-2) 3441

A.7.6.2.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3441

A.7.6.2.15.2 Test Requirements 3445

A.7.6.2.16 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3446

A.7.6.2.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3446

A.7.6.2.16.2 Test Requirements 3452

A.7.6.2.17 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) 3452

A.7.6.2.17.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3452

A.7.6.2.17.2 Test Requirements 3459

A.7.6.2.18 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR1) 3460

A.7.6.2.18.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3460

A.7.6.2.18.2 Test Requirements 3466

A.7.6.2.19 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR1) 3466

A.7.6.2.19.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3466

A.7.6.2.19.2 Test Requirements 3474

A.7.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 3475

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 3475

A.7.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 3475

A.7.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3475

A.7.6.3.1.2 Test parameters 3475

A.7.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3477

A.7.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 3477

A.7.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3477

A.7.6.3.2.2 Test parameters 3478

A.7.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3480

A.7.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 3480

A.7.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3480

A.7.6.3.3.2 Test parameters 3481

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 3483

A.7.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 3484

A.7.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3484

A.7.6.3.4.2 Test parameters 3484

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 3486

A.7.6.3.5 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for power class 6 UE configured with *highSpeedMeasFlagFR2-r17* 3487

A.7.6.3.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3487

A.7.6.3.5.2 Test parameters 3487

A.7.6.3.5.3 Test Requirements 3489

A.7.6.3.6 Inter-cell SSB based L1-RSRP measurements on FR2 SCell when DRX is not used 3489

A.7.6.3.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3489

A.7.6.3.6.2 Test parameters 3490

A.7.6.3.6.3 Test Requirements 3493

A.7.6.3.7 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for FR2-2 when DRX is used 3493

A.7.6.3.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3493

A.7.6.3.7.2 Test parameters 3494

A.7.6.3.7.3 Test Requirements 3497

A.7.6.4 CLI measurements 3498

A.7.6.4.1 SRS-RSRP measurement with non-DRX 3498

A.7.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3498

A.7.6.4.1.2 Test Parameters 3498

A.7.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3500

A.7.6.4.2 CLI-RSSI measurement with non-DRX 3500

A.7.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3500

A.7.6.4.2.2 Test Parameters 3501

A.7.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3502

A.7.6.5.1 SA interfrequency CGI reporting in autonomous gaps test (PCell in FR2) 3503

A.7.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3503

A.7.6.5.1.2 Test Requirements 3506

A.7.6.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 3506

A.7.6.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR when DRX is used 3508

A.7.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3508

A.7.6.6.2.2 Test parameters 3509

A.7.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 3511

A.7.6.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured when DRX is used 3511

A.7.6.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3511

A.7.6.6.3.2 Test parameters 3512

A.7.6.6.3.3 Test Requirements 3514

A.7.6.7 CSI-RS based intra-frequency Measurements 3514

A.7.6.7.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX for CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurement 3514

A.7.6.7.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3514

A.7.6.7.1.2 Test Requirements 3517

A.7.6.8 CSI-RS based inter-frequency Measurements 3517

A.7.6.8.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 CSI-RS based measurement when non-DRX is used (PCell in FR2) 3517

A.7.6.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3517

A.7.6.8.1.2 Test Requirements 3520

A.7.6.9 RSTD measurements 3520

A.7.6.9.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3520

A.7.6.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3520

A.7.6.9.1.2 Test Requirements 3528

A.7.6.9.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layers in FR2 SA 3528

A.7.6.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3528

A.7.6.9.2.2 Test Requirements 3535

A.7.6.9.3 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer with reduced number of samples in FR2 SA 3535

A.7.6.9.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3535

A.7.6.9.3.2 Test Requirements 3540

A.7.6.9.4 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA without measurement gap 3540

A.7.6.9.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3540

A.7.6.9.4.2 Test Requirements 3544

A.7.6.9.5 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA in RRC\_CONNECTED state with Rx TEG 3544

A.7.6.9.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3544

A.7.6.9.5.2 Test Requirements 3548

A.7.6.10 PRS-RSRP measurements 3548

A.7.6.10.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer 3548

A.7.6.10.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3548

A.7.6.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3552

A.7.6.10.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for dual positioning frequency layer 3552

A.7.6.10.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3552

A.7.6.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3556

A.7.6.10.3 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for reduced number of samples 3556

A.7.6.10.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3556

A.7.6.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3560

A.7.6.10.4 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer outside MG 3560

A.7.6.10.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3560

A.7.6.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3564

A.7.6.11 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3564

A.7.6.11.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3564

A.7.6.11.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3564

A.7.6.11.1.2 Test requirements 3568

A.7.6.11.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement period for dual positioning frequency layers in FR2 SA 3568

A.7.6.11.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3568

A.7.6.11.2.2 Test requirements 3572

A.7.6.11.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA with reduced sample number 3572

A.7.6.11.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3572

A.7.6.11.3.2 Test requirements 3574

A.7.6.11.4 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements without gaps in FR2 SA 3575

A.7.6.11.4.1 Test purpose and environment 3575

A.7.6.11.4.2 Test requirements 3577

A.7.6.11.5 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA with multiple RxTx TEGs 3578

A.7.6.11.5.1 Test purpose and environment 3578

A.7.6.11.5.2 Test requirements 3580

A.7.6.12 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3581

A.7.6.12.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 3581

A.7.6.12.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3581

A.7.6.12.1.2 Test Requirements 3583

A.7.6.12.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 3584

A.7.6.12.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3584

A.7.6.12.2.2 Test Requirements 3586

A.7.6.12.3 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for gapless measurement in FR2 3586

A.7.6.12.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3586

A.7.6.12.3.2 Test Requirements 3590

A.7.6.13 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for PDC 3590

A.7.6.13.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for propagation delay compensation using PRS in FR2 3590

A.7.6.13.1.1 Test purpose and environment13 3590

A.7.6.13.1.2 Test requirements 3592

A.7.6.13.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement for propagation delay compensation using TRS in FR2 3593

A.7.6.13.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3593

A.7.6.13.2.2 Test requirements 3594

A.7.6.14 SA event triggered reporting tests with Pre-MG 3595

A.7.6.14.1 Intra-frequency measurement test with SA event triggered reporting tests: with autonomous activation/deactivation of Pre-MG in FR2 3595

A.7.6.14.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3595

A.7.6.14.1.2 Test parameters 3595

A.7.6.14.1.3 Test Requirements 3597

A.7.6.14.2 Intra-frequency measurement test with SA event triggered reporting tests: with network-controlled activation/deactivation of Pre-MG in FR2 3598

A.7.6.14.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3598

A.7.6.14.2.2 Test parameters 3598

A.7.6.14.2.3 Test Requirements 3600

A.7.6.15 SA event triggered reporting tests with concurrent gaps 3601

A.7.6.15.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with fully non-overlapping concurrent MGs for SSB-based inter-frequency measurements 3601

A.7.6.15.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3601

A.7.6.15.1.2 Test Requirements 3604

A.7.6.15.2 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with concurrent measurement gaps without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3604

A.7.6.15.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3604

A.7.6.15.2.2 Test Requirements 3607

A.7.6.15.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2 concurrent gap with partially partial overalpping scenario for SSB-based measurements and PRS-based measurement 3607

A.7.6.15.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3607

A.7.6.15.3.2 Test Requirements 3611

A.7.6.16 SA event triggered reporting tests with NCSG 3611

A.7.6.16.1 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE NCSG under non-DRX 3611

A.7.6.16.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3611

A.7.6.16.1.2 Test Requirements 3615

A.7.6.16.2 SA event triggered reporting tests on inter-frequency measurement with NCSG for FR2 when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 3615

A.7.6.16.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3615

A.7.6.16.2.2 Test Requirements 3618

A.7.6.16.3 Event triggered reporting test on deactivated Scell measurement via NCSG in FR2 in non-DRX 3618

A.7.6.16.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3618

A.7.6.16.3.2 Test Requirements 3621

A.7.7 Measurement Performance requirements 3621

A.7.7.1 SS-RSRP 3622

A.7.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3622

A.7.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3622

A.7.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 3622

A.7.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3626

A.7.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3626

A.7.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3626

A.7.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 3627

A.7.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3631

A.7.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3632

A.7.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3632

A.7.7.1.3.2 Test parameters 3632

A.7.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements 3636

A.7.7.2 SS-RSRQ 3636

A.7.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3636

A.7.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3636

A.7.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 3636

A.7.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3638

A.7.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3638

A.7.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3638

A.7.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 3638

A.7.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3640

A.7.7.3 SS-SINR 3640

A.7.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3640

A.7.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3640

A.7.7.3.1.2 Test Parameters 3640

A.7.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 3642

A.7.7.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3642

A.7.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3642

A.7.7.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3642

A.7.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3644

A.7.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 3644

A.7.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 3644

A.7.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3644

A.7.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 3645

A.7.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3647

A.7.7.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 3648

A.7.7.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3648

A.7.7.4.2.2 Test parameters 3648

A.7.7.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3650

A.7.7.5 CLI measurements 3651

A.7.7.5.1 SA SRS-RSRP measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 3651

A.7.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3651

A.7.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 3651

A.7.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 3654

A.7.7.5.2 SA CLI-RSSI measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell 3655

A.7.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3655

A.7.7.5.2.2 Test parameters 3655

A.7.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements 3657

A.7.7.6 L1-SINR measurement for beam reporting 3658

A.7.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3658

A.7.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 3658

A.7.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 3660

A.7.7.6.2 L1-SINR measurement with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR 3661

A.7.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3661

A.7.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 3661

A.7.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 3663

A.7.7.6.3 L1-SINR measurement with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR 3664

A.7.7.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3664

A.7.7.6.3.2 Test parameters 3664

A.7.7.6.3.3 Test Requirements 3666

A.7.7.7 CSI-RSRP 3667

A.7.7.7.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3667

A.7.7.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3667

A.7.7.7.1.2 Test parameters 3667

A.7.7.7.1.3 Test Requirements 3670

A.7.7.7.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3671

A.7.7.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3671

A.7.7.7.2.2 Test parameters 3671

A.7.7.7.2.3 Test Requirements 3674

A.7.7.8 CSI-RSRQ 3674

A.7.7.8.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3674

A.7.7.8.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3674

A.7.7.8.1.2 Test Parameters 3675

A.7.7.8.1.3 Test Requirements 3677

A.7.7.8.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3677

A.7.7.8.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3677

A.7.7.8.2.2 Test Parameters 3677

A.7.7.8.2.3 Test Requirements 3679

A.7.7.9 CSI-SINR 3679

A.7.7.9.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 3679

A.7.7.9.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3679

A.7.7.9.1.2 Test Parameters 3679

A.7.7.9.1.3 Test Requirements 3681

A.7.7.9.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 3681

A.7.7.9.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3681

A.7.7.9.2.2 Test Parameters 3682

A.7.7.9.2.3 Test Requirements 3684

A.7.7.10 RSTD measurements 3684

A.7.7.10.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer 3684

A.7.7.10.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3684

A.7.7.10.1.2 Test Requirements 3687

A.7.7.10.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for dual positioning frequency layer 3687

A.7.7.10.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3687

A.7.7.10.2.2 Test Requirements 3691

A.7.7.10.3 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_CONNECTED state 3692

A.7.7.10.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 3692

A.7.7.10.3.2 Test Requirements 3693

A.7.7.10.4 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with Rx TEG 3694

A.7.7.10.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 3694

A.7.7.10.4.2 Test Requirements 3696

A.7.7.11 PRS-RSRP measurements 3696

A.7.7.11.1 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 3696

A.7.7.11.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3696

A.7.7.11.1.2 Test parameters 3696

A.7.7.11.1.3 Test Requirements 3700

A.7.7.11.2 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 with reduced sample number 3701

A.7.7.11.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3701

A.7.7.11.2.2 Test parameters 3701

A.7.7.11.2.3 Test Requirements 3703

A.7.7.12 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3704

A.7.7.12.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3704

A.7.7.12.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3704

A.7.7.12.1.2 Test parameters 3704

A.7.7.12.1.3 Test requirements 3707

A.7.7.12.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples in FR2 SA 3707

A.7.7.12.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3707

A.7.7.12.2.2 Test parameters 3708

A.7.7.12.2.3 Test requirements 3711

A.7.7.12.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with RxTx TEG 3711

A.7.7.12.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3711

A.7.7.12.3.2 Test parameters 3711

A.7.7.12.3.3 Test requirements 3714

A.7.7.13 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3714

A.7.7.13.1 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 3714

A.7.7.13.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3714

A.7.7.13.1.2 Test parameters 3714

A.7.7.13.1.3 Test Requirements 3717

A.7.7.13.2 SA measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR2 3718

A.7.7.13.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3718

A.7.7.13.2.2 Test parameters 3718

A.7.7.13.2.3 Test Requirements 3720

A.7.8 Measurement procedure in RRC\_INACTIVE 3721

A.7.8.1 RSTD measurements 3721

A.7.8.1.1 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3721

A.7.8.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3721

A.7.8.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3724

A.7.8.1.2 NR RSTD measurement reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR1 SA 3724

A.7.8.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3724

A.7.8.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3730

A.7.8.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 3731

A.7.8.2.1 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in RRC\_INACTIVE 3731

A.7.8.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3731

A.7.8.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3735

A.7.8.2.2 PRS-RSRP reporting delay test case with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE 3735

A.7.8.2.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3735

A.7.8.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3739

A.7.8.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3739

A.7.8.3.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 SA 3739

A.7.8.3.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3739

A.7.8.3.1.2 Test requirements 3743

A.7.8.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement with reduced number of samples in RRC\_INACTIVE, FR2 SA 3743

A.7.8.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3743

A.7.8.3.2.2 Test requirements 3745

A.7.8.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3746

A.7.8.4.1 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3746

A.7.8.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3746

A.7.8.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3748

A.7.8.4.2 PRS-RSRPP reporting delay test with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3748

A.7.8.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3748

A.7.8.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3751

A.7.9 Measurement performance requirements in RRC\_INACTIVE 3751

A.7.9.1 RSTD measurements 3751

A.7.9.1.1 RSTD measurement accuracy test case for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3751

A.7.9.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 3751

A.7.9.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3753

A.7.9.1.2 RSTD measurement accuracy test case with reduced number of samples for single positioning frequency layer in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE state 3753

A.7.9.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 3753

A.7.9.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3755

A.7.9.2 PRS-RSRP measurements 3755

A.7.9.2.1 SA measurement accuracy with PRS in FR2 in RRC\_INACTIVE 3755

A.7.9.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3755

A.7.9.2.1.2 Test parameters 3755

A.7.9.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3757

A.7.9.2.2 PRS-RSRP measurements with reduced number of sample in RRC\_INACTIVE 3758

A.7.9.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3758

A.7.9.2.2.2 Test parameters 3758

A.7.9.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3760

A.7.9.3 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements 3761

A.7.9.3.1 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurements in RRC\_INACTIVE 3761

A.7.9.3.1.1 Test purpose and environment 3761

A.7.9.3.1.2 Test parameters 3761

A.7.9.3.1.3 Test requirements 3763

A.7.9.3.2 UE Rx-Tx time difference measurement accuracy with reduced number of samples in FR2 SA 3763

A.7.9.3.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3763

A.7.9.3.2.2 Test parameters 3763

A.7.9.3.2.3 Test requirements 3766

A.7.9.4 PRS-RSRPP measurements 3766

A.7.9.4.1 SA measurement accuracy in FR2 in RRC INACTIVE 3766

A.7.9.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3766

A.7.9.4.1.2 Test parameters 3766

A.7.9.4.1.3 Test Requirements 3768

A.7.9.4.2 SA measurement accuracy with reduced PRS samples in FR2 in RRC INACTIVE 3769

A.7.9.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3769

A.7.9.4.2.2 Test parameters 3769

A.7.9.4.2.3 Test Requirements 3771

A.8 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM 3758

A.8.1 Void 3758

A.8.2 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 3758

A.8.2.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection 3758

A.8.2.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1 3758

A.8.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3758

A.8.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3763

A.8.2.1.2 E-UTRA Cell reselection to lower priority NR target Cell in FR1 for UE configured with highSpeedInterRAT-NR-r16 3764

A.8.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3764

A.8.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3768

A.8.2.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Early Measruement Reporting 3769

A.8.2.2.1 E-UTRA – NR Early Measurement Reporting for NR in FR1 3769

A.8.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3769

A.8.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3773

A.8.2.2.2 E-UTRA – NR Early Measurement Reporting for NR in FR2 3773

A.8.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3773

A.8.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3776

A.8.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 3777

A.8.3.1 Handover 3777

A.8.3.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1 3777

A.8.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3777

A.8.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3782

A.8.4 Measurement procedure 3782

A.8.4.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay 3782

A.8.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in non-DRX 3782

A.8.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3782

A.8.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3784

A.8.4.1.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay in DRX 3785

A.8.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3785

A.8.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3786

A.8.4.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements 3786

A.8.4.2.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3786

A.8.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3786

A.8.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3791

A.8.4.2.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3791

A.8.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3791

A.8.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3795

A.8.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3795

A.8.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3795

A.8.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3800

A.8.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3800

A.8.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3800

A.8.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 3804

A.8.4.2.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3804

A.8.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3804

A.8.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 3806

A.8.4.2.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3807

A.8.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3807

A.8.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 3809

A.8.4.2.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 3810

A.8.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3810

A.8.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 3812

A.8.4.2.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 3813

A.8.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3813

A.8.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 3815

A.8.4.2.9 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection in DRX for UE configured with highSpeedInterRAT-NR-r16 3816

A.8.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3816

A.8.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 3820

A.8.5 Measurement performance 3820

A.8.5.1 SFTD accuracy 3820

A.8.5.1.1 SFTD accuracy 3820

A.8.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose 3820

A.8.5.1.1.2 Test Environment 3821

A.8.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 3827

A.8.5.2 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurement Performance requirements 3827

A.8.5.2.1.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell 3827

A.8.5.2.1.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell 3832

A.8.5.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3832

A.8.5.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 3832

A.8.5.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements 3834

A.8.5.2.2 SS-RSRQ 3834

A.8.5.2.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell 3834

A.8.5.2.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell 3839

A.8.5.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3839

A.8.5.2.2.2.2 Test Parameters 3839

A.8.5.2.2.2.3 Test Requirements 3841

A.8.5.2.3 SS-SINR 3841

A.8.5.2.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR1 target cell 3841

A.8.5.2.3.2 E-UTRAN – NR inter-RAT measurements with FR2 target cell 3845

A.8.5.2.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3845

A.8.5.2.3.2.2 Test Parameters 3845

A.8.5.2.3.2.3 Test Requirements 3847

A.9 V2X Tests 3848

A.9.1 V2X Tests in FR1 3848

A.9.1.1 Test for V2X UE Transmit Timing 3848

A.9.1.1.1 Test for GNSS as Synchronization Reference Source 3848

A.9.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3848

A.9.1.1.1.2 Test requirements 3848

A.9.1.1.2 Test for SyncRef UE as Synchronization Reference Source 3848

A.9.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3848

A.9.1.1.2.2 Test requirements 3849

A.9.1.1.3 Test for FR1 NR Cell as Synchronization Reference Source 3849

A.9.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3849

A.9.1.1.3.2 Test requirements 3852

A.9.1.2 Test for Initiation/Cease of S-SSB Transmission with V2X Sidelink Communication 3852

A.9.1.2.1 Test for FR1 NR Cell as synchronization reference source without gap under non-DRX 3852

A.9.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3852

A.9.1.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3855

A.9.1.2.2 Test for SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source 3855

A.9.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3855

A.9.1.2.2.2 Test Requirements 3857

A.9.1.2.3 Test for SyncRef UE as synchronization reference source when SL-DRX is used 3857

A.9.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3857

A.9.1.2.3.2 Test Requirements 3859

A.9.1.3 Test for V2X Synchronization Reference Selection/Reselection 3859

A.9.1.3.1 Test for GNSS configured as the highest priority 3859

A.9.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3859

A.9.1.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3861

A.9.1.3.2 Test for FR1 NR Cell configured as the highest priority 3862

A.9.1.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3862

A.9.1.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3864

A.9.1.3.3 Test for GNSS configured as the highest priority under SL-DRX 3865

A.9.1.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3865

A.9.1.3.3.2 Test Requirements 3867

A.9.1.3.4 Test for FR1 NR Cell configured as the highest priority under SL-DRX 3868

A.9.1.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3868

A.9.1.3.4.2 Test Requirements 3870

A.9.1.4 Test for L1 SL-RSRP Measurement 3871

A.9.1.4.1 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection 3871

A.9.1.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3871

A.9.1.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3874

A.9.1.4.2 Test for V2X UE Resource Pre-emption 3874

A.9.1.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3874

A.9.1.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3878

A.9.1.4.3 Test for V2X UE Resource Re-evaluation 3878

A.9.1.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3878

A.9.1.4.3.2 Test Requirements 3885

A.9.1.4.4 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection with Periodic Sensing 3885

A.9.1.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3885

A.9.1.4.4.2 Test Requirements 3889

A.9.1.4.5 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection with Contiguous Sensing 3889

A.9.1.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3889

A.9.1.4.5.2 Test Requirements 3892

A.9.1.4.6 Test for V2X UE Autonomous Resource Selection/Reselection in SL-DRX 3892

A.9.1.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3892

A.9.1.4.6.2 Test Requirements 3896

A.9.1.5 Test for Congestion Control Measurement 3896

A.9.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3896

A.9.1.5.2 Test Requirements 3902

A.9.1.6 Test for Interruption 3902

A.9.1.6.1 Test for Interruption to WAN due to V2X Sidelink Communication 3902

A.9.1.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3902

A.9.1.6.1.2 Test Requirements 3905

A.9.1.6.2 Test for interruption to WAN at transitions between active and non-active during SL-DRX in asynchronous case 3905

A.9.1.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3905

A.9.1.6.2.2 Test Requirements 3909

A.9.1.6.3 Test for Interruption at NR Sidelink Diccovery Configuration 3909

A.9.1.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3909

A.9.1.6.3.2 Test Requirements 3912

A.9.1.7 Selection / Reselection of relay UE 3912

A.9.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3912

A.9.1.7.2 Test Requirements 3918

A.10 EN-DC Tests with NR PSCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 3917

A.10.1 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 3917

A.10.1.1 RRC connection mobility control 3917

A.10.1.1.1 Random Access 3917

A.10.1.1.1.1 4-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3917

A.10.1.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3917

A.10.1.1.1.1.2 Test Requirements 3920

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission 3920

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 3920

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 3921

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 3921

A.10.1.1.1.1.2.5 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 3921

A.10.1.1.1.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3922

A.10.1.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3922

A.10.1.1.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3925

A.10.1.1.1.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission 3925

A.10.1.1.1.2.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 3926

A.10.1.1.1.2.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 3926

A.10.1.1.1.3 2-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3926

A.10.1.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3926

A.10.1.1.1.3.2 Test Requirements 3930

A.10.1.1.1.3.2.1 MsgA Transmission 3930

A.10.1.1.1.3.2.2 MsgB Reception 3930

A.10.1.1.1.3.2.3 No MsgB Reception 3931

A.10.1.1.1.4 2-step RA type non-contention based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 3931

A.10.1.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3931

A.10.1.1.1.4.2 Test Requirements 3935

A.10.1.1.1.4.2.1 MsgA Transmission 3935

A.10.1.1.1.4.2.2 MsgB Reception 3936

A.10.1.1.1.4.2.3 No MsgB Reception 3936

A.10.1.2 Handover with PSCell from EN-DC to EN-DC with known target PSCell using CCA 3936

A.10.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3936

A.10.1.2.2 Test Requirements 3942

A.10.2 Timing 3943

A.10.2.1 UE transmit timing 3943

A.10.2.1.1 UE Transmit Timing Test with PSCell under DL CCA 3943

A.10.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 3943

A.10.2.1.1.2 Test requirements 3946

A.10.2.2 UE timing advance 3947

A.10.2.2.1 UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy with PSCell under DL CCA 3947

A.10.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3947

A.10.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters 3947

A.10.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements 3951

A.10.3 Signalling characteristics 3951

A.10.3.1 Radio link monitoring 3951

A.10.3.1.1 Introduction 3951

A.10.3.1.2 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3952

A.10.3.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 3952

A.10.3.1.2.2 Test requirements 3956

A.10.3.1.3 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 3957

A.10.3.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 3957

A.10.3.1.3.2 Test requirements 3962

A.10.3.1.4 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3962

A.10.3.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 3962

A.10.3.1.4.2 Test requirements 3962

A.10.3.1.5 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PSCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 3962

A.10.3.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 3962

A.10.3.1.5.2 Test requirements 3962

A.10.3.2 Interruption 3962

A.10.3.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR interruptions during SCell operations with CCA 3962

A.10.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3962

A.10.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 3967

A.10.3.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay 3967

A.10.3.3.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known NR SCell with NR PSCell and NR SCell under CCA, 160 ms SCell measurement cycle 3967

A.10.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3967

A.10.3.3.1.2 Test Requirements 3972

A.10.3.3.2 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known NR SCell with NR PSCell and NR SCell under CCA, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 3972

A.10.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3972

A.10.3.3.2.2 Test Requirements 3973

A.10.3.3.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation of unknown NR SCell with NR PSCell and NR SCell under CCA 3973

A.10.3.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3973

A.10.3.3.3.2 Test Requirements 3974

A.10.3.4 Beam failure detection and link recovery procedures 3974

A.10.3.4.1 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 3974

A.10.3.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3974

A.10.3.4.1.2 Test Requirements 3979

A.10.3.4.2 EN-DC Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PSCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 3979

A.10.3.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 3979

A.10.3.4.2.2 Test Requirements 3985

A.10.3.5 Active BWP switching 3985

A.10.3.5.1 UL active BWP switch delay with consistent UL LBT failure on PSCell subject to UL CCA in EN-DC 3985

A.10.3.5.1.2 Test Requirements 3990

A.10.3.5.2 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 3991

A.10.3.5.2.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 3991

A.10.3.5.2.2 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch with FR1 SCell in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 3994

A.10.3.5.3 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 3998

A.10.3.5.3.1 E-UTRAN – NR PSCell FR1 DL active BWP switch in non-DRX in synchronous EN-DC 3998

A.10.3.6 PSCell addition and release delay 4002

A.10.3.6.1 Addition and Release Delay of known NR PSCell on the carrier under CCA 4002

A.10.3.6.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4002

A.10.3.6.1.2 Test Requirements 4007

A.10.3.7 Void 4008

A.10.4 Measurement procedure 4008

A.10.4.1 Intra-frequency measurements 4008

A.10.4.1.1 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC without gaps under non-DRX 4008

A.10.4.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4008

A.10.4.1.1.2 Test parameters 4008

A.10.4.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4008

A.10.4.1.2 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC without gaps under DRX 4009

A.10.4.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4009

A.10.4.1.2.2 Test parameters 4009

A.10.4.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4009

A.10.4.1.3 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4009

A.10.4.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4009

A.10.4.1.3.2 Test parameters 4009

A.10.4.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4009

A.10.4.1.4 Event-triggered reporting tests on PSCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4010

A.10.4.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 4010

A.10.4.1.4.2 Test parameters 4010

A.10.4.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4010

A.10.4.1.5 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under non-DRX 4010

A.10.4.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4010

A.10.4.1.5.2 Test parameters 4010

A.10.4.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4010

A.10.4.1.6 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under DRX 4011

A.10.4.1.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4011

A.10.4.1.6.2 Test parameters 4011

A.10.4.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4011

A.10.4.1.7 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4011

A.10.4.1.7.1 Test purpose and environment 4011

A.10.4.1.7.2 Test parameters 4011

A.10.4.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4011

A.10.4.1.8 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4012

A.10.4.1.8.1 Test purpose and environment 4012

A.10.4.1.8.2 Test parameters 4012

A.10.4.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4012

A.10.4.1.9 RSSI measurement reporting on PSCC 4012

A.10.4.1.9.1 Test purpose and environment 4012

A.10.4.1.9.2 Test parameters 4012

A.10.4.1.10 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on PSCC 4013

A.10.4.1.10.1 Test purpose and environment 4013

A.10.4.1.10.2 Test parameters 4013

A.10.4.1.11 RSSI measurement reporting on SCC 4013

A.10.4.1.11.1 Test purpose and environment 4013

A.10.4.1.11.2 Test parameters 4013

A.10.4.1.12 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on SCC 4014

A.10.4.1.12.1 Test purpose and environment 4014

A.10.4.1.12.2 Test parameters 4014

A.10.4.2 Inter-frequency measurements 4014

A.10.4.2.1 RSSI measurement reporting 4014

A.10.4.2.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4014

A.10.4.2.1.2 Test parameters 4014

A.10.4.2.2 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4015

A.10.4.2.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4015

A.10.4.2.2.2 Test parameters 4015

A.10.4.2.3 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4015

A.10.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4015

A.10.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4020

A.10.4.2.4 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4021

A.10.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4021

A.10.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4025

A.10.4.2.5 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4026

A.10.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4026

A.10.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4030

A.10.4.2.6 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4031

A.10.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4031

A.10.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4035

A.10.4.2.7 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4036

A.10.4.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4036

A.10.4.2.7.2 Test Requirements 4042

A.10.4.2.8 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4042

A.10.4.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4042

A.10.4.2.8.2 Test Requirements 4048

A.10.4.2.9 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4049

A.10.4.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4049

A.10.4.2.9.2 Test Requirements 4054

A.10.4.2.10 EN-DC event triggered reporting tests for FR1 cell with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4054

A.10.4.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4054

A.10.4.2.10.2 Test Requirements 4060

A.10.4.3 L1-RSRP measurements for beam reporting 4061

A.10.4.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on PSCC when DRX is not used 4061

A.10.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4061

A.10.4.3.1.2 Test parameters 4061

A.10.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4063

A.10.4.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on PSCC when DRX is used 4064

A.10.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4064

A.10.4.3.2.2 Test parameters 4064

A.10.4.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4066

A.10.4.3.3 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is not used 4067

A.10.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4067

A.10.4.3.3.2 Test parameters 4067

A.10.4.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4070

A.10.4.3.4 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is used 4071

A.10.4.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4071

A.10.4.3.4.2 Test parameters 4071

A.10.4.3.4.3 Test Requirements 4074

A.10.4.4 E-UTRAN−NR inter-RAT measurements on NR carrier frequency under CCA 4075

A.10.4.4.1 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4075

A.10.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4075

A.10.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 4079

A.10.4.4.2 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4080

A.10.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4080

A.10.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 4085

A.10.4.4.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4086

A.10.4.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4086

A.10.4.4.3.2 Test Requirements 4090

A.10.4.4.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4091

A.10.4.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4091

A.10.4.4.4.2 Test Requirements 4096

A.10.5 Measurement performance 4097

A.10.5.1 SS-RSRP 4097

A.10.5.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on a CCA serving cell 4097

A.10.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4097

A.10.5.1.1.2 Test parameters 4097

A.10.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4100

A.10.5.1.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 CCA serving cell and FR1 CCA target cell 4100

A.10.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4100

A.10.5.1.2.2 Test parameters 4100

A.10.5.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4103

A.10.5.2 SS-RSRQ 4103

A.10.5.2.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 CCA serving cell and FR1 CCA target cell 4103

A.10.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4103

A.10.5.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4103

A.10.5.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4106

A.10.5.2.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 CCA serving cell and FR1 CCA target cell 4106

A.10.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4106

A.10.5.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4106

A.10.5.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4109

A.10.5.3 SS-SINR 4109

A.10.5.3.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on PSCC 4109

A.10.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4109

A.10.5.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4109

A.10.5.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4112

A.10.5.3.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy on PSCC 4112

A.10.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4112

A.10.5.3.2.2 Test Parameters 4112

A.10.5.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4115

A.10.5.3.3 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4115

A.10.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4115

A.10.5.3.3.2 Test Parameters 4115

A.10.5.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4118

A.10.5.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting with CCA serving cell 4118

A.10.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4118

A.10.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4118

A.10.5.4.1.2 Test parameters 4119

A.10.5.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4121

A.10.5.5 RSSI 4121

A.10.5.5.1 RSSI measurement accuracy on PSCC with CCA 4121

A.10.5.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4121

A.10.5.5.1.2 Test parameters 4121

A.10.5.5.1.3 Test Requirements 4124

A.10.5.5.2 RSSI measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4124

A.10.5.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4124

A.10.5.5.2.2 Test parameters 4124

A.10.5.5.2.3 Test Requirements 4127

A.10.5.5.3 Inter-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4127

A.10.5.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4127

A.10.5.5.3.2 Test parameters 4127

A.10.5.5.3.3 Test Requirements 4130

A.10.5.6 Channel occupancy 4130

A.10.5.6.1 Channel occupancy measurement accuracy on PSCC with CCA 4130

A.10.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4130

A.10.5.6.1.2 Test parameters 4130

A.10.5.6.1.3 Test Requirements 4134

A.10.5.6.2 Channel occupancy measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4134

A.10.5.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4134

A.10.5.6.2.2 Test parameters 4134

A.10.5.6.2.3 Test Requirements 4137

A.10.5.6.3 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4137

A.10.5.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4137

A.10.5.6.3.2 Test parameters 4137

A.10.5.6.3.3 Test Requirements 4141

A.11 NR Standalone Tests with NR PCell under CCA and Other NR Cells in FR1 4143

A.11.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4143

A.11.1.1 Cell re-selection with both source and target NR carrier frequencies under CCA 4143

A.11.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cells when subject to CCA on the serving and target cell 4143

A.11.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4143

A.11.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4143

A.11.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4146

A.11.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case when subject to CCA on the serving and target cell 4146

A.11.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4146

A.11.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4146

A.11.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4150

A.11.1.2 Cell re-selection to NR with source NR carrier frequency under CCA 4150

A.11.1.2.1 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case when serving cell is subject to CCA 4150

A.11.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4150

A.11.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4151

A.11.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4157

A.11.1.3 Cell re-selection from NR carrier with target NR carrier frequency under CCA 4158

A.11.1.3.1 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case when target cell is subject to CCA 4158

A.11.1.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4158

A.11.1.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4158

A.11.1.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4164

A.11.1.4 Inter-RAT cell re-selection to E-UTRAN with source NR carrier frequency under CCA 4165

A.11.1.4.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN when serving cell is subject to CCA 4165

A.11.1.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4165

A.11.1.4.1.2 Test Parameters 4165

A.11.1.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4168

A.11.1.4.2 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN when serving cell is subject to CCA 4169

A.11.1.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4169

A.11.1.4.2.2 Test Requirements 4172

A.11.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4173

A.11.2.1 Handover 4173

A.11.2.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1 carrier under CCA; known target cell 4173

A.11.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4173

A.11.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4173

A.11.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4176

A.11.2.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1 carrier under CCA; unknown target cell 4176

A.11.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4176

A.11.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4176

A.11.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4179

A.11.2.1.3 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1 carrier under CCA; unknown target cell 4179

A.11.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4179

A.11.2.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4179

A.11.2.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4182

A.11.2.1.4 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1; known target cell 4182

A.11.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4182

A.11.2.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4182

A.11.2.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4186

A.11.2.1.5 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 carrier under CCA to FR1; unknown target cell 4187

A.11.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4187

A.11.2.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4187

A.11.2.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4190

A.11.2.1.6 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1 carrier under CCA; unknown target cell 4191

A.11.2.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4191

A.11.2.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4191

A.11.2.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4194

A.11.2.1.7 SA NR FR1 carrier under CCA - E-UTRAN handover with known target cell 4195

A.11.2.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4195

A.11.2.1.7.2 Test Requirements 4201

A.11.2.1.8 SA NR FR1 carrier under CCA - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell 4201

A.11.2.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4201

A.11.2.1.8.2 Test Requirements 4206

A.11.2.1.9 Handover with PSCell from NR SA to EN-DC with known target PSCell using CCA 4206

A.11.2.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4206

A.11.2.1.9.2 Test Requirements 4215

A.11.2.2 RRC connection mobility control 4216

A.11.2.2.1 RRC re-establishment 4216

A.11.2.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment with CCA in FR1 4216

A.11.2.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment with CCA in FR1 4219

A.11.2.2.1.4 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment from NR FR1 carrier without CCA to NR FR1 carrier under CCA 4226

A.11.2.2.2 Random Access 4231

A.11.2.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PCell with CCA 4231

A.11.2.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4231

A.11.2.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4234

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.1 Random Access Preamble Transmission 4234

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 4234

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 4235

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.4 Receiving an UL grant for msg3 retransmission 4235

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.5 Reception of an Incorrect Message over Temporary C-RNTI 4235

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.6 Reception of a Correct Message over Temporary C-RNTI 4236

A.11.2.2.2.1.2.7 Contention Resolution Timer expiry 4236

A.11.2.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access for NR PSCell with CCA 4236

A.11.2.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4236

A.11.2.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4239

A.11.2.2.2.2.2.1 SSB-based Random Access Preamble Transmission 4239

A.11.2.2.2.2.2.2 Random Access Response Reception 4240

A.11.2.2.2.2.2.3 No Random Access Response Reception 4240

A.11.2.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention-based random access for NR PCell with CCA 4240

A.11.2.2.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4240

A.11.2.2.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4244

A.11.2.2.2.3.2.1 MsgA Transmission 4244

A.11.2.2.2.3.2.2 MsgB Reception 4244

A.11.2.2.2.3.2.3 No MsgB Reception 4245

A.11.2.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention-based random access for NR PCell with CCA 4245

A.11.2.2.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4245

A.11.2.2.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4249

A.11.2.2.2.4.2.1 MsgA Transmission 4249

A.11.2.2.2.4.2.2 MsgB Reception 4250

A.11.2.2.2.4.2.3 No MsgB Reception 4250

A.11.2.2.3 RRC connection release with redirection 4251

A.11.2.2.3.1 Redirection from NR FR1 carrier under CCA to NR FR1 carrier under CCA 4251

A.11.2.2.3.2 Redirection from NR FR1 carrier without CCA to NR FR1 carrier with CCA 4255

A.11.3 Timing 4260

A.11.3.1 UE transmit timing 4260

A.11.3.1.1 UE Transmit Timing Test with PCell under DL CCA 4260

A.11.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 4260

A.11.3.1.1.2 Test requirements 4263

A.11.3.2 UE timing advance 4264

A.11.3.2.1 UE Timing Advance Adjustment Accuracy with PCell under DL CCA 4264

A.11.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4264

A.11.3.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4264

A.11.3.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4268

A.11.4 Signalling characteristics 4268

A.11.4.1 Radio link monitoring 4268

A.11.4.1.1 Introduction 4268

A.11.4.1.2 Radio link monitoring out-of-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4269

A.11.4.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4269

A.11.4.1.2.2 Test requirements 4273

A.11.4.1.3 Radio link monitoring in-sync test for PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4273

A.11.4.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4273

A.11.4.1.3.2 Test requirements 4279

A.11.4.1.4 Void 4279

A.11.4.1.4.1 Void 4279

A.11.4.1.4.2 Void 4279

A.11.4.1.5 Void 4279

A.11.4.1.5.1 Void 4279

A.11.4.1.5.2 Void 4279

A.11.4.2 Interruption 4280

A.11.4.2.1 NR interruptions during Scell operations with CCA on PCell and SCell 4280

A.11.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4280

A.11.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4284

A.11.4.3 SCell activation and deactivation delay 4284

A.11.4.3.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell with PCell and SCell under CCA, 160 ms SCell measurement cycle 4284

A.11.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4284

A.11.4.3.1.2 Test Requirements 4289

A.11.4.3.2 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell with PCell and SCell under CCA, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 4289

A.11.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4289

A.11.4.3.2.2 Test Requirements 4290

A.11.4.3.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation of unknown SCell with PCell and SCell under CCA 4290

A.11.4.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4290

A.11.4.3.3.2 Test Requirements 4291

A.11.4.4 Beam failure detection and link recovery procedures 4291

A.11.4.4.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 4291

A.11.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4291

A.11.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 4296

A.11.4.4.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 4296

A.11.4.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4296

A.11.4.4.2.2 Test Requirements 4302

A.11.4.5 Active BWP switching 4302

A.11.4.5.1 UL active BWP switch delay with consistent UL LBT failure on PCell subject to UL CCA 4302

A.11.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4302

A.11.4.5.1.2 Test Requirements 4306

A.11.4.5.2 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 4307

A.11.4.5.2.1 NR FR1- NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA 4307

A.11.4.5.2.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 4310

A.11.4.5.3 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 4313

A.11.4.5.3.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA 4313

A.11.4.6 Void 4316

A.11.5 Measurement procedure 4316

A.11.5.1 Intra-frequency measurements 4316

A.11.5.1.1 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC without gaps under non-DRX 4316

A.11.5.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4316

A.11.5.1.1.2 Test parameters 4316

A.11.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4317

A.11.5.1.2 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC without gaps under DRX 4317

A.11.5.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4317

A.11.5.1.2.2 Test parameters 4317

A.11.5.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4317

A.11.5.1.3 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4318

A.11.5.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4318

A.11.5.1.3.2 Test parameters 4318

A.11.5.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4318

A.11.5.1.4 Event-triggered reporting tests on PCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4318

A.11.5.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 4318

A.11.5.1.4.2 Test parameters 4318

A.11.5.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4318

A.11.5.1.5 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under non-DRX 4319

A.11.5.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4319

A.11.5.1.5.2 Test parameters 4319

A.11.5.1.6 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under DRX 4319

A.11.5.1.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4319

A.11.5.1.6.2 Test parameters 4319

A.11.5.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4319

A.11.5.1.7 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4320

A.11.5.1.7.1 Test purpose and environment 4320

A.11.5.1.7.2 Test parameters 4320

A.11.5.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4320

A.11.5.1.8 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4320

A.11.5.1.8.1 Test purpose and environment 4320

A.11.5.1.8.2 Test parameters 4320

A.11.5.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4320

A.11.5.1.9 RSSI measurement reporting on PCC 4321

A.11.5.1.9.1 Test purpose and environment 4321

A.11.5.1.9.2 Test parameters 4321

A.11.5.1.10 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on PCC 4321

A.11.5.1.10.1 Test purpose and environment 4321

A.11.5.1.10.2 Test parameters 4321

A.11.5.1.11 RSSI measurement reporting on SCC 4321

A.11.5.1.11.1 Test purpose and environment 4321

A.11.5.1.11.2 Test parameters 4322

A.11.5.1.12 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on SCC 4322

A.11.5.1.12.1 Test purpose and environment 4322

A.11.5.1.12.2 Test parameters 4322

A.11.5.2 Inter-frequency measurements 4322

A.11.5.2.1 RSSI measurement reporting 4322

A.11.5.2.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4322

A.11.5.2.1.2 Test parameters 4323

A.11.5.2.2 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4323

A.11.5.2.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4323

A.11.5.2.2.2 Test parameters 4323

A.11.5.2.3 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4323

A.11.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4323

A.11.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4327

A.11.5.2.4 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4328

A.11.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4328

A.11.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4333

A.11.5.2.5 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4333

A.11.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4333

A.11.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4337

A.11.5.2.6 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4338

A.11.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4338

A.11.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4343

A.11.5.2.7 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4343

A.11.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4343

A.11.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 4347

A.11.5.2.8 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4348

A.11.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4348

A.11.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 4353

A.11.5.2.9 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4353

A.11.5.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4353

A.11.5.2.9.2 Test Requirements 4358

A.11.5.2.10 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4359

A.11.5.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4359

A.11.5.2.10.2 Test Requirements 4364

A.11.5.3 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN measurements 4365

A.11.5.4 L1-RSRP measurements for beam reporting 4365

A.11.5.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 4365

A.11.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4365

A.11.5.4.1.2 Test parameters 4365

A.11.5.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4367

A.11.5.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 4368

A.11.5.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4368

A.11.5.4.2.2 Test parameters 4368

A.11.5.4.2.3 Test Requirements 4370

A.11.5.4.3 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is not used 4371

A.11.5.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4371

A.11.5.4.3.2 Test parameters 4371

A.11.5.4.3.3 Test Requirements 4374

A.11.5.4.4 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement on SCC when DRX is used 4375

A.11.5.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4375

A.11.5.4.4.2 Test parameters 4375

A.11.5.4.4.3 Test Requirements 4378

A.11.6 Measurement performance 4379

A.11.6.1 SS-RSRP 4379

A.11.6.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on a carrier frequency with CCA 4379

A.11.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4379

A.11.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 4379

A.11.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4381

A.11.6.1.2 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC on a carrier frequency with CCA 4381

A.11.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4381

A.11.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 4381

A.11.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4383

A.11.6.2 SS-RSRQ 4383

A.11.6.2.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy 4383

A.11.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4383

A.11.6.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4383

A.11.6.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4386

A.11.6.2.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4386

A.11.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4386

A.11.6.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4386

A.11.6.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4389

A.11.6.2.3 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4389

A.11.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4389

A.11.6.2.3.2 Test Parameters 4389

A.11.6.2.3.3 Test Requirements 4392

A.11.6.2.4 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4392

A.11.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4392

A.11.6.2.4.2 Test Parameters 4392

A.11.6.2.4.3 Test Requirements 4400

A.11.6.3 SS-SINR 4401

A.11.6.3.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy 4401

A.11.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4401

A.11.6.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4401

A.11.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4404

A.11.6.3.2 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4404

A.11.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4404

A.11.6.3.2.2 Test Parameters 4404

A.11.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4407

A.11.6.3.3 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4407

A.11.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4407

A.11.6.3.3.2 Test Parameters 4407

A.11.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4410

A.11.6.3.4 Inter-frequency measurement accuracy 4410

A.11.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4410

A.11.6.3.4.2 Test Parameters 4410

A.11.6.3.4.3 Test Requirements 4418

A.11.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting with CCA serving cell 4418

A.11.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4418

A.11.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4418

A.11.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 4419

A.11.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4422

A.11.6.5 RSSI 4422

A.11.6.5.1 Intra-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on PCC with CCA 4422

A.11.6.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4422

A.11.6.5.1.2 Test parameters 4422

A.11.6.5.1.3 Test Requirements 4425

A.11.6.5.2 Intra-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4425

A.11.6.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4425

A.11.6.5.2.2 Test parameters 4425

A.11.6.5.2.3 Test Requirements 4428

A.11.6.5.3 Inter-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4428

A.11.6.5.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4428

A.11.6.5.3.2 Test parameters 4428

A.11.6.5.3.3 Test Requirements 4431

A.11.6.6 Channel occupancy 4431

A.11.6.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on PCC with CCA 4431

A.11.6.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4431

A.11.6.6.1.2 Test parameters 4431

A.11.6.6.1.3 Test Requirements 4434

A.11.6.6.2 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4434

A.11.6.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4434

A.11.6.6.2.2 Test parameters 4434

A.11.6.6.2.3 Test Requirements 4437

A.11.6.6.3 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4437

A.11.6.6.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4437

A.11.6.6.3.2 Test parameters 4437

A.11.6.6.3.3 Test Requirements 4440

A.11.6.7 E-UTRAN RSRP 4440

A.11.6.8 E-UTRAN RSRQ 4440

A.11.6.9 E-UTRAN SINR 4440

A.12 E-UTRA Standalone Tests with at Least One NR Cell under CCA 4440

A.12.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4440

A.12.1.1 Inter-RAT cell re-selection to NR on a carrier frequency with CCA 4440

A.12.1.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1 when target cell is subject to CCA 4440

A.12.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4440

A.12.1.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4445

A.12.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4446

A.12.2.1 Handover 4446

A.12.2.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR with CCA handover 4446

A.12.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4446

A.12.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4451

A.12.3 Signalling characteristics 4452

A.12.3.1 Interruptions 4452

A.12.4 Measurement procedure 4452

A.12.4.1 E-UTRAN−NR inter-RAT SFTD measurements 4452

A.12.4.1.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT SFTD Measurement Delay with NR under CCA in non-DRX 4452

A.12.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4452

A.12.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4456

A.12.4.2 E-UTRAN−NR inter-RAT measurements on NR carrier frequency under CCA 4456

A.12.4.2.1 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4456

A.12.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4456

A.12.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4460

A.12.4.2.2 E-UTRA-NR inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4461

A.12.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4461

A.12.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4465

A.12.4.2.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4465

A.12.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4465

A.12.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4469

A.12.4.2.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4470

A.12.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4470

A.12.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4474

A.12.4.2.5 RSSI measurement reporting 4474

A.12.4.2.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4474

A.12.4.2.5.2 Test parameters 4474

A.12.4.2.6 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4475

A.12.4.2.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4475

A.12.4.2.6.2 Test parameters 4475

A.12.5 Measurement performance 4475

A.12.5.1 E-UTRAN−NR SFTD 4475

A.12.5.1.1 Inter-RAT SFTD accuracy with NR target cell under CCA 4475

A.12.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose 4475

A.12.5.1.1.2 Test Environment 4476

A.12.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4481

A.12.5.2 E-UTRAN−NR SS-RSRP 4481

A.12.5.3 E-UTRAN−NR SS-RSRQ 4481

A.12.5.4 E-UTRAN−NR SS-SINR 4481

A.12.5.5 E-UTRAN−NR RSSI 4481

A.12.5.6 E-UTRAN−NR channel occupancy 4481

A.13 NR Standalone Tests with NR SCell under CCA and All Other NR Cells in FR1 4482

A.13.1 Timing 4482

A.13.1.1 UE transmit timing 4482

A.13.1.2 Timing advance 4482

A.13.2 Signalling characteristics 4482

A.13.2.1 Interruption 4482

A.13.2.1.1 NR interruptions during SCell operations with CCA on SCell 4482

A.13.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4482

A.13.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4486

A.13.2.2 SCell activation and deactivation delay 4486

A.13.2.2.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell under CCA, 160 ms SCell measurement cycle 4486

A.13.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4486

A.13.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4491

A.13.2.2.2 SCell Activation and Deactivation of known SCell under CCA, 640 ms SCell measurement cycle 4491

A.13.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4491

A.13.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4492

A.13.2.2.3 SCell Activation and Deactivation of unknown SCell under CCA 4492

A.13.2.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4492

A.13.2.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4493

A.13.2.3 Void 4493

A.13.3 Measurement procedure 4493

A.13.3.1 Intra-frequency measurements 4493

A.13.3.1.1 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under non-DRX 4493

A.13.3.1.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4493

A.13.3.1.1.2 Test parameters 4493

A.13.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4498

A.13.3.1.2 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC without gaps under DRX 4498

A.13.3.1.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4498

A.13.3.1.2.2 Test parameters 4498

A.13.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4503

A.13.3.1.3 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 4503

A.13.3.1.3.1 Test purpose and environment 4503

A.13.3.1.3.2 Test parameters 4503

A.13.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4508

A.13.3.1.4 Event-triggered reporting tests on SCC with per-UE gaps under DRX 4508

A.13.3.1.4.1 Test purpose and environment 4508

A.13.3.1.4.2 Test parameters 4508

A.13.3.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4513

A.13.3.1.5 RSSI measurement reporting on SCC 4513

A.13.3.1.5.1 Test purpose and environment 4513

A.13.3.1.5.2 Test parameters 4513

A.13.3.1.6 Channel occupancy measurement reporting on SCC 4514

A.13.3.1.6.1 Test purpose and environment 4514

A.13.3.1.6.2 Test parameters 4515

A.13.3.2 Inter-frequency measurements 4515

A.13.3.2.1 RSSI measurement reporting 4515

A.13.3.2.1.1 Test purpose and environment 4515

A.13.3.2.1.2 Test parameters 4515

A.13.3.2.2 Channel occupancy measurement reporting 4516

A.13.3.2.2.1 Test purpose and environment 4516

A.13.3.2.2.2 Test parameters 4516

A.13.3.2.3 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4516

A.13.3.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4516

A.13.3.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4521

A.13.3.2.4 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4521

A.13.3.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4521

A.13.3.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4526

A.13.3.2.5 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 4527

A.13.3.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4527

A.13.3.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4532

A.13.3.2.6 Event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with CCA with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 4532

A.13.3.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4532

A.13.3.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4538

A.13.3.3 L1-RSRP measurements for beam reporting 4539

A.13.3.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 4539

A.13.3.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4539

A.13.3.3.1.2 Test parameters 4539

A.13.3.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4543

A.13.3.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 4543

A.13.3.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4543

A.13.3.3.2.2 Test parameters 4543

A.13.3.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4547

A.13.4 Measurement performance 4547

A.13.4.1 SS-RSRP 4547

A.13.4.1.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on a carrier frequency with CCA 4547

A.13.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4547

A.13.4.1.1.2 Test parameters 4547

A.13.4.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4549

A.13.4.2 SS-RSRQ 4549

A.13.4.2.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4549

A.13.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4549

A.13.4.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4549

A.13.4.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4556

A.13.4.3 SS-SINR 4557

A.13.4.3.1 Intra-frequency measurement accuracy on SCC 4557

A.13.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4557

A.13.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4557

A.13.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4564

A.13.4.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting with CCA serving cell 4564

A.13.4.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4564

A.13.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4564

A.13.4.4.1.2 Test parameters 4564

A.13.4.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4568

A.13.4.5 RSSI 4568

A.13.4.5.1 Intra-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4568

A.13.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4568

A.13.4.5.1.2 Test parameters 4568

A.13.4.5.1.3 Test Requirements 4571

A.13.4.5.2 Inter-frequency RSSI measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4571

A.13.4.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4571

A.13.4.5.2.2 Test parameters 4571

A.13.4.5.2.3 Test Requirements 4575

A.13.4.6 Channel occupancy 4575

A.13.4.6.1 Intra-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on SCC with CCA 4575

A.13.4.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4575

A.13.4.6.1.2 Test parameters 4575

A.13.4.6.1.3 Test Requirements 4579

A.13.4.6.2 Inter-frequency channel occupancy measurement accuracy on a carrier with CCA 4579

A.13.4.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4579

A.13.4.6.2.2 Test parameters 4579

A.13.4.6.2.3 Test Requirements 4583

A.14 NR standalone tests for Satellite access 4583

A.14.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4583

A.14.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case 4583

A.14.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4583

A.14.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4583

A.14.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4585

A.14.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cell for UE configured with the feature for enhanced requirements 4586

A.14.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4586

A.14.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4586

A.14.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4590

A.14.1.3 Time-based cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cell 4591

A.14.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4591

A.14.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4591

A.14.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4592

A.14.1.4 Location-based cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR cell 4593

A.14.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4593

A.14.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4593

A.14.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4595

A.14.1.5 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case 4596

A.14.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4596

A.14.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4596

A.14.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4598

A.14.1.6 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR cell for UE configured with [capability for enhanced requirements] 4599

A.14.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4599

A.14.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4599

A.14.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4601

A.14.1.7 Time-based Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR satellite access case 4602

A.14.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4602

A.14.1.7.2 Test Parameters 4602

A.14.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4603

A.14.1.8 Location-based Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR satellite access case 4604

A.14.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4604

A.14.1.8.2 Test Parameters 4604

A.14.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4606

A.14.1.9 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 4607

A.14.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4607

A.14.1.9.2 Test Parameters 4607

A.14.1.9.3 Test Requirements 4610

A.14.1.10 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 4610

A.14.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4610

A.14.1.10.2 Test Parameters 4610

A.14.1.10.3 Test Requirements 4612

A.14.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4613

A.14.2.1 Handover 4613

A.14.2.1.1 Intra-frequency SAN Handover from FR1 to FR1 4613

A.14.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4613

A.14.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4613

A.14.2.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4615

A.14.2.1.2 Inter-frequency SAN Handover from FR1 to FR1 4616

A.14.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4616

A.14.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4616

A.14.2.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4618

A.14.2.1.3 Intra-frequency SAN time-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4618

A.14.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4618

A.14.2.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4618

A.14.2.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4621

A.14.2.1.4 Inter-frequency SAN time-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4621

A.14.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4621

A.14.2.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4621

A.14.2.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4623

A.14.2.1.5 Intra-frequency SAN distance-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4623

A.14.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4623

A.14.2.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4624

A.14.2.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4627

A.14.2.1.6 Inter-frequency SAN distance-based conditional Handover from FR1 to FR1 4627

A.14.2.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4627

A.14.2.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4627

A.14.2.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4631

A.14.2.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 4631

A.14.2.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment for SAN 4631

A.14.2.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 4631

A.14.2.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 4634

A.14.2.2.2 Random Access 4637

A.14.2.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 4637

A.14.2.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4637

A.14.2.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4640

A.14.2.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone 4641

A.14.2.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4641

A.14.2.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4645

A.14.2.2.3 RRC Connection Release with Redirection 4646

A.14.2.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 4646

A.14.2.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4646

A.14.2.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4646

A.14.2.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4649

A.14.3 Timing for Satellite Access 4649

A.14.3.1 UE transmit timing for Satellite Access 4649

A.14.3.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 4649

A.14.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 4649

A.14.3.1.1.2 Test requirements 4651

A.14.3.2 Timing advance for satellite access 4652

A.14.3.2.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy 4652

A.14.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4652

A.14.3.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4652

A.14.3.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4655

A.14.4 Signalling characteristics 4655

A.14.4.1 Radio link Monitoring 4655

A.14.4.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4655

A.14.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4655

A.14.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4660

A.14.4.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 4660

A.14.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4660

A.14.4.1.2.2 Test Requirements 4666

A.14.4.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 4666

A.14.4.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4666

A.14.4.1.3.2 Test Requirements 4670

A.14.4.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 4670

A.14.4.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4670

A.14.4.1.4.2 Test Requirements 4675

A.14.4.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 4675

A.14.4.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4675

A.14.4.1.5.2 Test Requirements 4680

A.14.4.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 4680

A.14.4.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4680

A.14.4.1.6.2 Test Requirements 4685

A.14.4.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 4685

A.14.4.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4685

A.14.4.1.7.2 Test Requirements 4690

A.14.4.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 SAN PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 4690

A.14.4.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4690

A.14.4.1.8.2 Test Requirements 4695

A.14.4.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures for satellite access 4695

A.14.4.2.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 4695

A.14.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4695

A.14.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4701

A.14.4.2.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 4701

A.14.4.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4701

A.14.4.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4706

A.14.4.2.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 4706

A.14.4.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4706

A.14.4.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4712

A.14.4.2.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 4712

A.14.4.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4712

A.14.4.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4717

A.14.4.2.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in non-DRX mode 4717

A.14.4.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4717

A.14.4.2.5.2 Test Requirements 4722

A.14.4.2.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 SCell for satellite access configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and SSB-based LR in DRX mode 4722

A.14.4.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4722

A.14.4.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4727

A.14.4.3 Active BWP switch for satellite access 4727

A.14.4.3.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 4727

A.14.4.3.1.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 4727

A.14.4.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4727

A.14.4.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4732

A.14.4.3.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 4732

A.14.4.3.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA 4732

A.14.4.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4732

A.14.4.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4736

A.14.4.4 UE specific CBW change for satellite access 4736

A.14.4.4.1 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX 4736

A.14.4.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4736

A.14.4.4.1.2 Test Requirements 4740

A.14.4.5 Pathloss reference signal switching delay 4740

A.14.4.5.1 MAC-CE based pathloss reference signal switch delay 4740

A.14.4.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4740

A.14.4.5.1.2 Test Requirements 4742

A.14.5 Measurement procedure 4743

A.14.5.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 4743

A.14.5.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX 4743

A.14.5.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 4743

A.14.5.1.1.2 Test parameters 4743

A.14.5.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4745

A.14.5.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 4746

A.14.5.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 4746

A.14.5.1.2.2 Test parameters 4746

A.14.5.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4748

A.14.5.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading 4749

A.14.5.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 4749

A.14.5.1.3.2 Test parameters 4749

A.14.5.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4751

A.14.5.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests with single measurement gap under non-DRX for satellite access 4752

A.14.5.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 4752

A.14.5.1.4.2 Test parameters 4752

A.14.5.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4754

A.14.5.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests with FNO concurrent gaps under DRX for satellite access 4755

A.14.5.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 4755

A.14.5.1.5.2 Test parameters 4755

A.15.5.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4757

A.14.5.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with PPO concurrent gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading for satellite access 4758

A.14.5.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 4758

A.14.5.1.6.2 Test parameters 4758

A.14.5.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4760

A.14.5.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 4761

A.14.5.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with single gap for satellite access 4761

A.14.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4761

A.14.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4765

A.14.5.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used with single gap for satellite access 4765

A.14.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4765

A.14.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 4769

A.14.5.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with single gap for satellite access 4769

A.14.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4769

A.14.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 4773

A.14.5.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with two gaps in fully non-overlapped for satellite access 4773

A.14.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4773

A.14.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 4777

A.14.5.2.5 void 4777

A.14.5.2.5.1 void 4777

A.14.5.2.5.2 void 4777

A.14.5.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used with two gaps in partially partial overalpping for satellite access 4777

A.14.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4777

A.14.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 4781

A.14.5.2.7 Event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 4781

A.14.5.2.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 4781

A.14.5.2.7.2 Test parameters 4781

A.14.5.2.7.3 Test Requirements 4783

A.14.5.2.8 Event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX 4784

A.14.5.2.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 4784

A.14.5.2.8.2 Test parameters 4784

A.14.5.2.8.3 Test Requirements 4786

A.14.5.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting for satellite access 4787

A.14.5.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is not used 4787

A.14.5.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4787

A.14.5.3.1.2 Test parameters 4787

A.14.5.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4790

A.14.5.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is used 4790

A.14.5.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4790

A.14.5.3.2.2 Test parameters 4790

A.14.5.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4794

A.14.5.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is not used 4794

A.14.5.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4794

A.14.5.3.3.2 Test parameters 4794

A.14.5.3.3.3 Test Requirements 4798

A.14.5.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement for satellite access when DRX is used 4798

A.14.5.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4798

A.14.5.3.4.2 Test parameters 4799

A.14.5.3.4.3 Test Requirements 4802

A.14.6 Measurement Performance requirements 4802

A.14.6.1 SS-RSRP for SAN 4802

A.14.6.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4802

A.14.6.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4802

A.14.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 4802

A.14.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4806

A.14.6.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4806

A.14.6.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4806

A.14.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 4806

A.14.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4809

A.14.6.2 SS-RSRQ 4809

A.14.6.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for satellite access 4809

A.14.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4809

A.14.6.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4809

A.14.6.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4812

A.14.6.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for satellite access 4812

A.14.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4812

A.14.6.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4812

A.14.6.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4815

A.14.6.3 SS-SINR 4815

A.14.6.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4815

A.14.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4815

A.14.6.3.1.2 Test Parameters 4815

A.14.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4819

A.14.6.3.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell 4819

A.14.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4819

A.14.6.3.2.2 Test Parameters 4819

A.14.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 4823

A.14.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 4823

A.14.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 4823

A.14.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4823

A.14.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 4823

A.14.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 4826

A.14.6.4.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 4827

A.14.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4827

A.14.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 4827

A.14.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 4830

A.15 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2-2 4831

A.15.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility 4831

A.15.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 4831

A.15.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2-2 intra-frequency NR case 4831

A.15.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4831

A.15.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4831

A.15.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4835

A.15.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2-2 inter-frequency NR case 4835

A.15.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4835

A.15.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4835

A.15.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4839

A.15.1.3 Cell reselection to FR2-2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 4839

A.15.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4839

A.15.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4839

A.15.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4842

A.15.1.4 Cell reselection to FR2-2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 4842

A.15.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4842

A.15.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4842

A.15.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4845

A.15.1.5 Cell reselection to FR2-2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling low mobility relaxed measurement criterion 4845

A.15.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4845

A.15.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4845

A.15.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4849

A.15.1.6 Cell reselection to FR2-2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling not-at-cell edge relaxed measurement criterion 4849

A.15.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4849

A.15.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4849

A.15.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4852

A.15.2 Signaling characteristics 4853

A.15.2.1 SCell Activation and Deactivation Delay 4853

A.15.2.1.1 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2-2 intra-band in non-DRX 4853

A.15.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4853

A.15.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4855

A.15.2.1.2 SCell Activation and deactivation for FR1+FR2-2 inter-band with target SCell in FR2-2 4855

A.15.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4855

A.15.2.1.2.2 Test Requirements 4860

A.15.2.1.3 SCell Activation and deactivation for SCell in FR2-2 inter-band in non-DRX 4861

A.15.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4861

A.15.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements 4864

A.15.2.1.4 Direct SCell activation at SCell addition of known SCell in FR2-2 4865

A.15.2.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4865

A.15.2.1.4.2 Test Requirements 4868

A.15.2.1.5 Direct SCell activation at handover with known SCell in FR2-2 4869

A.15.2.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4869

A.15.2.1.5.2 Test Requirements 4873

A.15.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 4874

A.15.3.1 Handover 4874

A.15.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR2-2 carrier with CCA to FR2-2 carrier with CCA; unknown target cell 4874

A.15.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4874

A.15.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4874

A.15.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4878

A.15.3.1.2 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR2-2 carrier with CCA; unknown target cell 4878

A.15.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4878

A.15.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4878

A.15.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4882

A.15.4 Measurement procedure 4883

A.15.4.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 4883

A.15.4.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX for FR2-2 with CCA 4883

A.15.4.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 4883

A.15.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 4885

A.15.4.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 4886

A.15.4.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR2-2 with CCA without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2-2) 4886

A.15.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4886

A.15.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 4889

A.16 NR standalone tests with all NR cells in FR1 for RedCap 4890

A.16.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility for RedCap 4890

A.16.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 4890

A.16.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for 1 Rx UE 4890

A.16.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4890

A.16.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4890

A.16.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4894

A.16.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for 2 Rx UE 4894

A.16.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4894

A.16.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4894

A.16.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4898

A.16.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for 1 Rx UE 4898

A.16.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4898

A.16.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4898

A.16.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4903

A.16.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for 2 Rx UE 4903

A.16.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4903

A.16.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4903

A.16.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 4908

A.16.1.1.5 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 1 Rx UE 4908

A.16.1.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4908

A.16.1.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4908

A.16.1.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4913

A.16.1.1.6 Cell reselection to FR1 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 4913

A.16.1.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4913

A.16.1.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4913

A.16.1.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4918

A.16.1.1.7 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 1 Rx UE 4918

A.16.1.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4918

A.16.1.1.7.2 Test Parameters 4918

A.16.1.1.7.3 Test Requirements 4923

A.16.1.1.8 Cell reselection to FR1 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 4923

A.16.1.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4923

A.16.1.1.8.2 Test Parameters 4924

A.16.1.1.8.3 Test Requirements 4928

A.16.1.2 Inter-RAT E-UTRAN cell re-selection for RedCap 4929

A.16.1.2.1 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN for 1RX 4929

A.16.1.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4929

A.16.1.2.1.2 Test Parameters 4929

A.16.1.2.1.3 Test Requirements 4932

A.16.1.2.2 Cell reselection to higher priority E-UTRAN for 2RX 4933

A.16.1.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4933

A.16.1.2.2.2 Test Parameters 4933

A.16.1.2.2.3 Test Requirements 4936

A.16.1.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4937

A. 16.1.2.3.2 Test Parameters 4937

A.16.1.2.3.3 Test Requirements 4940

A.16.1.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4941

A.16.1.2.4.2 Test Parameters 4941

A.16.1.3.1.3 Test Requirements 4944

A.16.1.2.5 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 1 Rx UE 4945

A.16.1.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4945

A.16.1.2.5.2 Test Parameters 4945

A.16.1.2.5.3 Test Requirements 4948

A.16.1.2.6 Cell reselection to lower priority E-UTRAN for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 4949

A.16.1.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4949

A.16.1.2.6.2 Test Parameters 4949

A.16.1.2.6.3 Test Requirements 4952

A.16.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility for RedCap 4953

A.16.2.1 Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) for RedCap 4953

A.16.2.1.1 NR UE CG-SDT Test in FR1 for 1Rx RedCap UE 4953

A.16.2.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 4953

A.16.2.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4954

A.16.2.1.1.3 Test requirements 4957

A.16.2.1.2 NR UE CG-SDT Test in FR1 for 2Rx RedCap UE 4957

A.16.2.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 4957

A.16.2.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4958

A.16.2.1.2.3 Test requirements 4961

A.16.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility for RedCap 4961

A.16.3.1 Handover 4961

A.16.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell for 1 Rx UE 4961

A.16.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4961

A.16.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 4961

A.16.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 4965

A.16.3.1.2 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; known target cell for 2 Rx UE 4965

A.16.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4965

A.16.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 4965

A.16.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 4969

A.16.3.1.3 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 1 Rx UE 4969

A.16.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4969

A.16.3.1.3.2 Test Parameters 4969

A.16.3.1.3.3 Test Requirements 4973

A.16.3.1.4 Intra-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 2 Rx UE 4973

A.16.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4973

A.16.3.1.4.2 Test Parameters 4973

A.16.3.1.5 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 1 Rx UE 4977

A.16.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4977

A.16.3.1.5.2 Test Parameters 4977

A.16.3.1.5.3 Test Requirements 4981

A.16.3.1.6 Inter-frequency handover from FR1 to FR1; unknown target cell for 2 Rx UE 4981

A.16.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4981

A.16.3.1.6.2 Test Parameters 4981

A.16.3.1.6.3 Test Requirements 4985

A.16.3.1.7 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover for 1Rx UE 4985

A.16.3.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4985

A.16.3.1.7.2 Test Requirements 4991

A.16.3.1.8 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover for 2Rx UE 4991

A.16.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4991

A.16.3.1.8.2 Test Requirements 4997

A.16.3.1.9 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell for 1 Rx UE 4997

A.16.3.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 4997

A.16.3.1.9.2 Test Requirements 5004

A.16.3.1.10 SA NR - E-UTRAN handover with unknown target cell for 2 Rx UE 5004

A.16.3.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5004

A.16.3.1.10.2 Test Requirements 5010

A.16.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control 5010

A.16.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 5010

A.16.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5010

A.16.3.2.1.2 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5014

A.16.3.2.1.3 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5018

A.16.3.2.1.4 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5023

A.16.3.2.1.5 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 1 Rx UE without serving cell timing 5028

A.16.3.2.1.6 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR1 for 2 Rx UE without serving cell timing 5032

A.16.3.2.2 Random Access 5036

A.16.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 Rx UE 5036

A.16.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 2 Rx UE 5042

A.16.3.2.2.3 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 Rx UE 5047

A.16.3.2.2.5 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 Rx UE 5057

A.16.3.2.2.6 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR1 for NR standalone for 2 Rx UE 5061

A.16.3.2.2.7 2-step RA type non-contention based test in FR1 for NR standalone for 1 RX UE 5065

A.16.3.2.2.8 2-step RA type non-contention based test in FR1 for NR standalone for 2 RX UE 5069

A.16.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 5073

A.16.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5073

A.16.3.2.3.2 Redirection from NR in FR1 to NR in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5077

A.16.3.2.3.3 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN for 1 Rx UE 5081

A.16.3.2.3.4 Redirection from NR in FR1 to E-UTRAN for 2 Rx UE 5088

A.16.4 Timing for RedCap 5095

A.16.4.1 UE transmit timing 5095

A.16.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 for 1Rx RedCap UE 5095

A.16.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 5095

A.16.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 5097

A.16.4.1.2 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR1 for 2Rx RedCap UE 5098

A.16.4.1.2.1 Test Purpose and environment 5098

A.16.4.1.2.2 Test requirements 5100

A.16.4.2 UE timer accuracy 5100

A.16.4.3 Timing advance 5100

A.16.4.3.1 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy for 1 Rx UE 5100

A.16.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5100

A.16.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 5100

A.16.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5104

A.16.4.3.2 SA FR1 timing advance adjustment accuracy for 2 Rx UE 5104

A.16.4.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5104

A.16.4.3.2.2 Test Parameters 5105

A.16.4.3.2.3 Test Requirements 5108

A.16.5 Signalling characteristics for RedCap 5109

A.16.5.1 Radio link Monitoring 5109

A.16.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5109

A.16.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5109

A.16.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5114

A.16.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5114

A.16.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5114

A.16.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5120

A.16.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5120

A.16.5.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5120

A.16.5.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5126

A.16.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5126

A.16.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5126

A.16.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5132

A.16.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5132

A.16.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5132

A.16.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 5138

A.16.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5138

A.16.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5138

A.16.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 5143

A.16.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5143

A.16.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5143

A.16.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 5148

A.16.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5148

A.16.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5148

A.16.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 5154

A.16.5.1.9 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5154

A.16.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5154

A.16.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 5160

A.16.5.1.10 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5160

A.16.5.1.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5160

A.16.5.1.10.2 Test Requirements 5166

A.16.5.1.11 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5166

A.16.5.1.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5166

A.16.5.1.11.2 Test Requirements 5172

A.16.5.1.12 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5172

A.16.5.1.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5172

A.16.5.1.12.2 Test Requirements 5177

A.16.5.1.13 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5177

A.16.5.1.13.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5177

A.16.5.1.13.2 Test Requirements 5183

A.16.5.1.14 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5183

A.16.5.1.14.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5183

A.16.5.1.14.2 Test Requirements 5189

A.16.5.1.15 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5189

A.16.5.1.15.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5189

A.16.5.1.15.2 Test Requirements 5195

A.16.5.1.16 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5195

A.16.5.1.16.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5195

A.16.5.1.16.2 Test Requirements 5201

A.16.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 5201

A.16.5.2.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5201

A.16.5.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5201

A.16.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5207

A.16.5.2.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5207

A.16.5.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5207

A.16.5.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5213

A.16.5.2.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5213

A.16.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5213

A.16.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5220

A.16.5.2.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5220

A.16.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5220

A.16.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5226

A.16.5.2.5 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5226

A.16.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5226

A.16.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 5232

A.16.5.2.6 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5232

A.16.5.2.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5232

A.16.5.2.6.2 Test Requirements 5238

A.16.5.2.7 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 1 Rx UE 5238

A.16.5.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5238

A.16.5.2.7.2 Test Requirements 5244

A.16.5.2.8 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR1 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5244

A.16.5.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5244

A.16.5.2.8.2 Test Requirements 5250

A.16.5.3 Active BWP switch 5250

A.16.5.3.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 5250

A.16.5.3.1.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA for 1 Rx UE 5250

A.16.5.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5250

A.16.5.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5255

A.16.5.3.1.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA for 2 Rx UE 5255

A.16.5.3.1.1.2 Test Purpose and Environment 5255

A.16.5.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5260

A.16.5.3.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 5260

A.16.5.3.2.1 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA for 1 Rx UE 5260

A.16.5.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5260

A.16.5.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5264

A.16.5.3.2.2 NR FR1 DL active BWP switch of Cell with non-DRX in SA for 2 Rx UE 5264

A.16.5.3.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5264

A.16.5.3.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5268

A.16.5.4 UE specific CBW change 5268

A.16.5.4.1 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 1 Rx UE 5268

A.16.5.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5268

A.16.5.4.1.2 Test Requirements 5272

A.16.5.4.2 UE specific CBW change on PCell in FR1 in non-DRX for 2 Rx UE 5272

A.16.5.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5272

A.16.5.4.2.2 Test Requirements 5276

A.16.6 Measurement procedure for RedCap 5276

A.16.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 5276

A.16.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX for 1 Rx UE 5276

A.16.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 5276

A.16.6.1.1.2 Test parameters 5276

A.16.6.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5280

A.16.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX for 2 Rx UE 5280

A.16.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 5280

A.16.6.1.2.2 Test parameters 5280

A.16.6.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5284

A.16.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX for 1 Rx UE 5284

A.16.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 5284

A.16.6.1.3.2 Test parameters 5284

A.16.6.1.3.3 Test Requirements 5288

A.16.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under DRX for 2 Rx UE 5288

A.16.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 5288

A.16.6.1.4.2 Test parameters 5288

A.16.6.1.4.3 Test Requirements 5292

A.16.6.1.5 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for 1 Rx UE 5292

A.16.6.1.5.1 Test purpose and Environment 5292

A.16.6.1.5.2 Test parameters 5292

A.16.6.1.5.3 Test Requirements 5296

A.16.6.1.6 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX for 2 Rx UE 5296

A.16.6.1.6.1 Test purpose and Environment 5296

A.16.6.1.6.2 Test parameters 5296

A.16.6.1.6.3 Test Requirements 5300

A.16.6.1.7 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX for 1 Rx UE 5300

A.16.6.1.7.1 Test purpose and Environment 5300

A.16.6.1.7.2 Test parameters 5300

A.16.6.1.7.3 Test Requirements 5304

A.16.6.1.8 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under DRX for 2 Rx UE 5304

A.16.6.1.8.1 Test purpose and Environment 5304

A.16.6.1.8.2 Test parameters 5304

A.16.6.1.8.3 Test Requirements 5308

A.16.6.1.9 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 1 Rx UE 5308

A.16.6.1.9.1 Test purpose and Environment 5308

A.16.6.1.9.2 Test parameters 5308

A.16.6.1.9.3 Test Requirements 5310

A.16.6.1.10 SA event triggered reporting tests without gap under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 2 Rx UE 5311

A.16.6.1.10.1 Test purpose and Environment 5311

A.16.6.1.10.2 Test parameters 5311

A.16.6.1.10.3 Test Requirements 5312

A.16.6.1.11 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 1 Rx UE 5313

A.16.6.1.11.1 Test purpose and Environment 5313

A.16.6.1.11.2 Test parameters 5313

A.16.6.1.11.3 Test Requirements 5315

A.16.6.1.12 SA event triggered reporting tests with per-UE gaps under non-DRX with SSB index reading for 2 Rx UE 5316

A.16.6.1.12.1 Test purpose and Environment 5316

A.16.6.1.12.2 Test parameters 5316

A.16.6.1.12.3 Test Requirements 5318

A.16.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 5319

A.16.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5319

A.16.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5319

A.16.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5324

A.16.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5324

A.16.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5324

A.16.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5329

A.16.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5329

A.16.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5329

A.16.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5332

A.16.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5333

A.16.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5333

A.16.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5336

A.16.6.2.5 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used for 1 Rx UE 5337

A.16.6.2.6 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used for 2 Rx UE 5337

A.16.6.2.7 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5337

A.16.6.2.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5337

A.16.6.2.7.2 Test Requirements 5341

A.16.6.2.8 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5342

A.16.6.2.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5342

A.16.6.2.8.2 Test Requirements 5346

A.16.6.2.9 SA event triggered reporting tests with additional mandatory gap pattern for 1 Rx UE 5347

A.16.6.2.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5347

A.16.6.2.9.2 Test Requirements 5349

A.16.6.2.10 SA event triggered reporting tests with additional mandatory gap pattern for 2 Rx UE 5350

A.16.6.2.10.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5350

A.16.6.2.10.2 Test Requirements 5352

A.16.6.2.11 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5353

A.16.6.2.11.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5353

A.16.6.2.11.2 Test Requirements 5356

A.16.6.2.12 SA event triggered reporting tests for FR1 when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5356

A.16.6.2.12.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5356

A.16.6.2.12.2 Test Requirements 5360

A.16.6.3 Inter-RAT Measurements 5361

A.16.6.3.1 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5361

A.16.6.3.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 5361

A.16.6.3.1.2 Test Requirements 5366

A.16.6.3.2 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in non-DRX in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5366

A.16.6.3.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 5366

A.16.6.3.2.2 Test Requirements 5371

A.16.6.3.3 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5371

A.16.6.3.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 5371

A.16.6.3.3.2 Test Requirements 5376

A.16.6.3.4 SA NR - E-UTRAN event-triggered reporting in DRX in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5376

A.16.6.3.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 5376

A.16.6.3.4.2 Test Requirements 5381

A.16.6.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5381

A.16.6.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 1 Rx UE 5381

A.16.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5381

A.16.6.4.1.2 Test parameters 5381

A.16.6.4.1.3 Test Requirements 5384

A.16.6.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 2 Rx UE 5384

A.16.6.4.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5384

A.16.6.4.2.2 Test parameters 5385

A.16.6.4.2.3 Test Requirements 5388

A.16.6.4.3 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5388

A.16.6.4.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5388

A.16.6.4.3.2 Test parameters 5389

A.16.6.4.3.3 Test Requirements 5392

A.16.6.4.4 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5392

A.16.6.4.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5392

A.16.6.4.4.2 Test parameters 5393

A.16.6.4.4.3 Test Requirements 5396

A.16.6.4.5 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 1 Rx UE 5396

A.16.6.4.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5396

A.16.6.4.5.2 Test parameters 5397

A.16.6.4.5.3 Test Requirements 5400

A.16.6.4.6 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used for 2 Rx UE 5400

A.16.6.4.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5400

A.16.6.4.6.2 Test parameters 5401

A.16.6.4.6.3 Test Requirements 5404

A.16.6.4.7 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 1 Rx UE 5404

A.16.6.4.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5404

A.16.6.4.7.2 Test parameters 5405

A.16.6.4.7.3 Test Requirements 5408

A.16.6.4.8 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used for 2 Rx UE 5408

A.16.6.4.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5408

A.16.6.4.8.2 Test parameters 5409

A.16.6.4.8.3 Test Requirements 5412

A.16.6.7 NR measurements with autonomous gaps 5412

A.16.6.7.1 SA intra-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR1 for 1 Rx UE 5412

A.16.6.7.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5412

A.16.6.7.1.2 Test Parameters 5412

A.16.6.7.1.3 Test Requirements 5415

A.16.6.7.2 SA intra-frequency CGI identification of NR neighbor cell in FR1 for 2 Rx UE 5415

A.16.6.7.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5415

A.16.6.7.2.2 Test Parameters 5415

A.16.6.7.2.3 Test Requirements 5418

A.16.6.7.3 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in NR SA for 1 Rx UE 5418

A.16.6.7.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5418

A.16.6.7.3.2 Test Requirements 5425

A.16.6.7.4 Identification of a new CGI of inter-RAT E-UTRA cell using autonomous gaps in NR SA for 2 Rx UE 5425

A.16.6.7.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5425

A.16.6.7.4.2 Test Requirements 5432

A.16.7 Measurement Performance requirements for RedCap 5432

A.16.7.1 SS-RSRP 5432

A.16.7.1.1 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5432

A.16.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5432

A.16.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 5432

A.16.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5437

A.16.7.1.2 SA: intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2Rx UE 5437

A.16.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5437

A.16.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 5437

A.16.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5442

A.16.7.1.3 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5442

A.16.7.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5442

A.16.7.1.3.2 Test parameters 5442

A.16.7.1.3.3 Test Requirements 5446

A.16.7.1.4 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5446

A.16.7.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5446

A.16.7.1.4.2 Test parameters 5447

A.16.7.1.4.3 Test Requirements 5451

A.16.7.2 SS-RSRQ 5451

A.16.7.2.1 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5451

A.16.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5451

A.16.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 5452

A.16.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 5457

A.16.7.2.2 SA: Intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5457

A.16.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5457

A.16.7.2.2.2 Test Parameters 5457

A.16.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 5462

A.16.7.2.3 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5462

A.16.7.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5462

A.16.7.2.3.2 Test parameters 5462

A.16.7.2.3.3 Test Requirements 5467

A.16.7.2.4 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5467

A.16.7.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5467

A.16.7.2.4.2 Test parameters 5467

A.16.7.2.4.3 Test Requirements 5473

A.16.7.3 SS-SINR 5473

A.16.7.3.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5473

A.16.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5473

A.16.7.3.1.2 Test parameters 5474

A.16.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5478

A.16.7.3.2 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5479

A.16.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5479

A.16.7.3.2.2 Test parameters 5479

A.16.7.3.3 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 1 Rx UE 5483

A.16.7.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5483

A.16.7.3.3.2 Test parameters 5483

A.16.7.3.3.3 Test Requirements 5488

A.16.7.3.4 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell and FR1 target cell for 2 Rx UE 5489

A.16.7.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5489

A.16.7.3.4.2 Test parameters 5489

A.16.7.3.4.3 Test Requirements 5493

A.16.7.4 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5494

A.16.7.4.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for 1 Rx UE 5494

A.16.7.4.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement for 2 Rx UE 5494

A.16.7.4.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off for 1 Rx UE 5494

A.16.7.4.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off for 2 Rx UE 5494

A.16.7.5 E-UTRAN RSRP 5494

A.16.7.5.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 1 Rx UE 5494

A.16.7.5.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5494

A.16.7.5.1.2 Test parameters 5494

A.16.7.5.1.3 Test Requirements 5500

A.16.7.5.2 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 2 Rx UE 5501

A.16.7.5.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5501

A.16.7.5.2.2 Test parameters 5501

A.16.7.5.2.3 Test Requirements 5507

A.16.7.6 E-UTRAN RSRQ 5508

A.16.7.6.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 1 Rx UE 5508

A.16.7.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5508

A.16.7.6.1.2 Test parameters 5508

A.16.7.6.1.3 Test Requirements 5514

A.16.7.6.2 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 2 Rx UE 5515

A.16.7.6.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5515

A.16.7.6.2.2 Test parameters 5515

A.16.7.6.2.3 Test Requirements 5521

A.16.7.7 E-UTRAN RS-SINR 5522

A.16.7.7.1 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 1 Rx UE 5522

A.16.7.7.2 SA: inter-RAT measurement accuracy with FR1 serving cell for 2 Rx UE 5522

A.17 NR standalone tests with one or more NR cells in FR2 for RedCap 5516

A.17.1 SA: RRC\_IDLE state mobility for RedCap 5516

A.17.1.1 Cell re-selection to NR 5516

A.17.1.1.1 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for 2 Rx 5516

A.17.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5516

A.17.1.1.1.2 Test Parameters 5516

A.17.1.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5520

A.17.1.1.2 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case 5520

A.17.1.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5520

A.17.1.1.2.2 Test Parameters 5520

A.17.1.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5524

A.17.1.1.3 Cell reselection to FR2 intra-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 5524

A.17.1.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5524

A.17.1.1.3.2 Test Parameters 5524

A.17.1.1.3.3 Test Requirements 5527

A.17.1.1.4 Cell reselection to FR2 inter-frequency NR case for UE fulfilling stationary mobility relaxed measurement criterion for 2 Rx UE 5527

A.17.1.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5527

A.17.1.1.4.2 Test Parameters 5527

A.17.1.1.4.3 Test Requirements 5530

A.17.2 SA: RRC\_INACTIVE state mobility for RedCap 5530

A.17.2.1 Configured Grant based Small Data Transmissions (CG-SDT) for RedCap 5530

A.17.2.1.1 TA validation for CG-SDT in FR2 for RedCap 5530

A.17.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5530

A.17.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5534

A.17.3 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility for RedCap 5534

A.17.3.1 Handover for RedCap 5534

A.17.3.1.1 Intra-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell for 2 Rx 5534

A.17.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5534

A.17.3.1.1.2 Test Parameters 5534

A.17.3.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5537

A.17.3.1.2 Inter-frequency handover from FR2 to FR2; unknown target cell for 2 Rx 5537

A.17.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5537

A.17.3.1.2.2 Test Parameters 5537

A.17.3.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5539

A.17.3.2 RRC Connection Mobility Control for RedCap 5540

A.17.3.2.1 SA: RRC Re-establishment 5540

A.17.3.2.1.1 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 5540

A.17.3.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5540

A.17.3.2.1.2 Inter-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 5543

A.17.3.2.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5543

A.17.3.2.1.3 Intra-frequency RRC Re-establishment in FR2 without serving cell timing 5546

A.17.3.2.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5546

A.17.3.2.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5548

A.17.3.2.2 Random Access 5549

A.17.3.2.2.1 4-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5549

A.17.3.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5549

A.17.3.2.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5551

A.17.3.2.2.2 4-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5553

A.17.3.2.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5553

A.17.3.2.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5555

A.17.3.2.2.3 2-step RA type contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5557

A.17.3.2.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5557

A.17.3.2.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5559

A.17.3.2.2.4 2-step RA type non-contention based random access test in FR2 for NR Standalone 5560

A.17.3.2.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5560

A.17.3.2.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5562

A.17.3.2.3 SA: RRC Connection Release with Redirection 5563

A.17.3.2.3.1 Redirection from NR in FR2 to NR in FR2 5563

A.17.3.2.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5563

A.17.3.2.3.1.2 Test Parameters 5563

A.17.3.2.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5567

A.17.4 Timing 5567

A.17.4.1 UE transmit timing 5567

A.17.4.1.1 NR UE Transmit Timing Test for FR2 5567

A.17.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and environment 5567

A.17.4.1.1.2 Test requirements 5570

A.17.4.2 UE timer accuracy 5571

A.17.4.3 Timing advance 5571

A.17.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 5571

A.17.4.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5571

A.17.4.3.1.2 Test Parameters 5571

A.17.4.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5574

A.17.4.2 UE timer accuracy 5574

A.17.4.3 Timing advance 5574

A.17.4.3.1 SA FR2 timing advance adjustment accuracy 5574

A.17.5 Signaling characteristics for RedCap 5574

A.17.5.1 Radio link Monitoring for RedCap 5574

A.17.5.1.1 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 5574

A.17.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5574

A.17.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5577

A.17.5.1.2 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in non-DRX mode 5578

A.17.5.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5578

A.17.5.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5582

A.17.5.1.3 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 5583

A.17.5.1.4 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based RLM RS in DRX mode 5583

A.17.5.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5583

A.17.5.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5587

A.17.5.1.5 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 5587

A.17.5.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5587

A.17.5.1.5.2 Test Requirements 5592

A.17.5.1.6 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in non-DRX mode 5592

A.17.5.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5592

A.17.5.1.6.2 Test Requirements 5596

A.17.5.1.7 Radio Link Monitoring Out-of-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 5596

A.17.5.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5596

A.17.5.1.7.2 Test Requirements 5600

A.17.5.1.8 Radio Link Monitoring In-sync Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based RLM in DRX mode 5600

A.17.5.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5600

A.17.5.1.8.2 Test Requirements 5605

A.17.5.1.9 UE Radio Link Monitoring Scheduling Restrictions on FR2 5605

A.17.5.1.9.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5605

A.17.5.1.9.2 Test Requirements 5608

A.17.5.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link recovery procedures 5608

A.17.5.2.1 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 5608

A.17.5.2.2 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 5608

A.17.5.2.3 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode 5608

A.17.5.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5608

A.17.5.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5612

A.17.5.2.4 Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery Test for FR2 PCell configured with CSI-RS-based BFD and LR in DRX mode 5612

A.17.5.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5612

A.17.5.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5616

A.17.5.2.5 Scheduling availability restriction during Beam Failure Detection and Link Recovery for FR2 PCell configured with SSB-based BFD and LR in non-DRX mode for 2 Rx UE 5616

A.17.5.2.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5616

A.17.5.2.5.2 Test Requirements 5620

A.17.5.3 Active BWP switch for RedCap 5620

A.17.5.3.1 DCI-based and Timer-based Active BWP Switch 5620

A.17.5.3.1.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch with non-DRX in SA 5620

A.17.5.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5620

A.17.5.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5623

A.17.5.3.2 RRC-based Active BWP Switch 5623

A.17.5.3.2.1 NR FR2 DL active BWP switch of PCell with non-DRX in SA 5623

A.17.5.3.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5623

A.17.5.3.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5626

A.17.5.4 Active TCI state switch delay 5627

A.17.5.4.1 MAC-CE based active TCI state switch 5627

A.17.5.4.1.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 5627

A.17.5.4.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5627

A.17.5.4.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5630

A.17.5.4.2 RRC based active TCI state switch 5630

A.17.5.4.2.1 NR PCell FR2 active TCI state switch for a known TCI state 5630

A.17.5.4.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5630

A.17.5.4.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5634

A.17.5.5 Uplink spatial relation switch delay 5634

A.17.5.5.1 MAC-CE based Spatial Relation switch 5634

A.17.5.5.1.1 NR PCell FR2 spatial relation associated with known DL-RS 5634

A.17.5.5.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5634

A.17.5.5.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5637

A.17.5.5.2 RRC based spatial relation switch 5637

A.17.5.5.2.1 NR PCell FR2 spatial relation switch associated with a known DL-RS 5637

A.17.5.5.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5640

A.17.5.6 UE specific CBW change 5640

A.17.5.6.1 NR FR2 UE specific CBW change of PCell with non-DRX in SA 5640

A.17.5.6.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5640

A.17.5.6.1.2 Test Requirements 5643

A.17.6 Measurement procedure for RedCap 5644

A.17.6.1 Intra-frequency Measurements 5644

A.17.6.1.1 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under non-DRX 5644

A.17.6.1.1.1 Test purpose and Environment 5644

A.17.6.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5647

A.17.6.1.2 SA event triggered reporting test without gap under DRX 5647

A.17.6.1.2.1 Test purpose and Environment 5647

A.7.6.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5647

A.17.6.1.3 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under non-DRX 5648

A.17.6.1.3.1 Test purpose and Environment 5648

A.17.6.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5652

A.17.6.1.4 SA event triggered reporting test with per-UE gaps under DRX 5652

A.17.6.1.4.1 Test purpose and Environment 5652

A.17.6.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5655

A.17.6.2 Inter-frequency Measurements 5656

A.17.6.2.1 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 5656

A.17.6.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5656

A.17.6.2.1.2 Test Requirements 5659

A.17.6.2.2 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2) 5659

A.17.6.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5659

A.17.6.2.2.2 Test Requirements 5663

A.17.6.2.3 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used (PCell in FR2) 5663

A.17.6.2.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5663

A.17.6.2.3.2 Test Requirements 5667

A.17.6.2.4 SA event triggered reporting tests For FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used (PCell in FR2) for 2 RX UE 5667

A.17.6.2.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5667

A.17.6.2.4.2 Test Requirements 5671

A.17.6.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5671

A.17.6.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 5671

A.17.6.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5671

A.17.6.3.1.2 Test parameters 5672

A.17.6.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5672

A.17.6.3.2 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 5672

A.17.6.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5672

A.17.6.3.2.2 Test parameters 5672

A.17.6.3.2.3 Test Requirements 5674

A.17.6.3.3 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is not used 5674

A.17.6.3.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5674

A.17.6.3.3.2 Test parameters 5675

A.17.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 5677

A.17.6.3.4 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement when DRX is used 5678

A.17.6.3.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5678

A.17.6.3.4.2 Test parameters 5678

A.7.6.3.3.3 Test Requirements 5680

A.17.6.4.1 SA interfrequency CGI reporting in autonomous gaps test (PCell in FR2) for 2 RX UE 5681

A.17.6.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5681

A.17.6.4.1.2 Test Requirements 5684

A.17.7 Measurement Performance requirements 5684

A.17.7.1 SS-RSRP 5684

A.17.7.1.1 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 5684

A.17.7.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5684

A.17.7.1.1.2 Test parameters 5684

A.17.7.1.1.3 Test Requirements 5688

A.17.7.1.2 SA inter-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 5689

A.17.7.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5689

A.17.7.1.2.2 Test parameters 5689

A.17.7.1.2.3 Test Requirements 5693

A.17.7.2 SS-RSRQ 5694

A.17.7.2.1 SA intra-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell 5694

A.17.7.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5694

A.17.7.2.1.2 Test Parameters 5694

A.17.7.2.1.3 Test Requirements 5696

A.17.7.2.2 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell for 2 Rx UE 5696

A.17.7.2.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5696

A.17.7.2.2.2 Test parameters 5696

A.17.7.2.2.3 Test Requirements 5698

A.17.7.2.3 SA Inter-frequency measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 TDD target cell 5698

A.17.7.3 L1-RSRP measurement for beam reporting 5698

A.17.7.3.1 SSB based L1-RSRP measurement 5698

A.17.7.3.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5698

A.17.7.3.1.2 Test parameters 5699

A.17.7.3.1.3 Test Requirements 5699

A.17.7.3.2 CSI-RS based L1-RSRP measurement on resource set with repetition off 5699

A.17.7.3.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5699

A.17.7.3.2.2 Test parameters 5699

A.17.7.3.2.3 Test Requirements 5700

A.17.7.4 SS-SINR 5700

A.17.7.4 SA intra-frequency case measurement accuracy with FR2 serving cell and FR2 target cell for 2Rx UE 5700

A.17.7.4.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5700

A.17.7.4.1.2 Test parameters 5700

A.17.7.4.1.3 Test Requirements 5702

A.18 E-UTRA standalone tests for NR RRM for RedCap 5702

A.18.1 RRC\_IDLE state mobility 5702

A.18.1.1 Inter-RAT NR Cell re-selection 5702

A.18.1.1.1 E-UTRA Cell reselection to higher priority NR target Cell in FR1 5702

A.18.1.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5702

A.18.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5707

A.18.2 RRC\_CONNECTED state mobility 5707

A.18.2.1 Handover 5707

A.18.2.1.1 E-UTRAN - NR handover in FR1 5707

A.18.2.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5707

A.18.2.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5712

A.18.2.2 RRC connection release with redirection 5712

A.18.2.2.1 Redirection from E-UTRA to NR FR1 for redcap UE 5712

A.18.2.2.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5712

A.18.2.2.1.2 Test Parameters 5712

A.18.2.2.1.3 Test Requirements 5719

A.18.3 Measurement procedure 5719

A.18.3.1 E-UTRA – NR Inter-RAT Measurements 5719

A.18.3.1.1 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5719

A.18.3.1.1.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5719

A.18.3.1.1.2 Test Requirements 5725

A.18.3.1.2 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5725

A.18.3.1.2.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5725

A.18.3.1.2.2 Test Requirements 5731

A.18.3.1.3 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5731

A.18.3.1.3.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5731

A.18.3.1.3.2 Test Requirements 5737

A.18.3.1.4 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR1 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5737

A.18.3.1.4.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5737

A.18.3.1.4.2 Test Requirements 5743

A.18.3.1.5 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5743

A.18.3.1.5.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5743

A.18.3.1.5.2 Test Requirements 5745

A.18.3.1.6 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 without SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5746

A.18.3.1.6.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5746

A.18.3.1.6.2 Test Requirements 5748

A.18.3.1.7 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is not used 5749

A.18.3.1.7.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5749

A.18.3.1.7.2 Test Requirements 5751

A.18.3.1.8 NR Inter-RAT event triggered reporting tests for FR2 with SSB time index detection when DRX is used 5752

A.18.3.1.8.1 Test Purpose and Environment 5752

A.18.3.1.8.2 Test Requirements 5754

Annex B (normative): Conditions for RRM requirements applicability for operating bands 5149

B.1 Conditions for NR RRC\_IDLE state mobility 5149

B.1.1 Introduction 5149

B.1.2 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection 5149

B.1.3 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection 5150

B.1.4 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection for RedCap 5150

B.1.5 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection for RedCap 5152

B.1.6 Conditions for measurements on NR intra-frequency cells for cell re-selection for satellite access 5152

B.1.7 Conditions for measurements on NR inter-frequency cells for cell re-selection for satellite access 5153

B.2 Conditions for UE measurements procedures and performance requirements in RRC\_CONNECTED state 5153

B.2.1 Introduction 5153

B.2.1.1 General 5153

B.2.1.2 Derivation of Minimum SSB\_RP values for FR1 5153

B.2.1.3 Derivation of Minimum SSB\_RP values for FR2 5153

B.2.1.3.1 Minimum SSB\_RP values for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival 5153

B.2.1.3.2 Minimum SSB\_RP values for angle of arrival within Spherical coverage 5154

B.2.1.4 Gain to SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement point for FR1 5155

B.2.1.5 Gain to SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement point for FR2 5155

B.2.1.5.1 Gain to SS-RSRP and CSI-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival 5155

B.2.1.5.2 Gain to SS-RSRP measurement point for different frequency 5156

B.2.1.5.3 Alignment of Rough beam to Rx beam Peak 5156

B.2.1.6 Gain to PRS-RSRP measurement point for FR2 5156

B.2.1.6.1 Gain to PRS-RSRP measurement point for Rx Beam Peak angle of arrival 5156

B.2.2 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements 5157

B.2.3 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements 5158

B.2.4 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting 5159

B.2.4.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting 5159

B.2.4.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting 5160

B.2.5 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR 5162

B.2.6 Void 5163

B.2.6.1 Void 5163

B.2.6.2 Void 5163

B.2.7 Conditions for SRS-RSRP measurements 5163

B.2.8 Conditions for NR L1-SINR reporting 5164

B.2.8.1 Conditions for L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and no dedicated IMR configured 5164

B.2.8.2 Conditions for L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 5165

B.2.8.2.1 L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated ZP-IMR configured 5165

B.2.8.2.2 L1-SINR reporting with SSB based CMR and dedicated NZP-IMR configured 5165

B.2.8.3 Conditions for L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated IMR configured 5167

B.2.8.3.1 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated ZP-IMR configured 5167

B.2.8.3.2 L1-SINR reporting with CSI-RS based CMR and dedicated NZP-IMR configured 5168

B.2.9 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements under CCA 5169

B.2.10 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements under CCA 5169

B.2.11 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting under CCA 5169

B.2.11.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting 5169

B.2.12 Conditions for NR CSI-RS based intra-frequency measurements 5170

B.2.13 Conditions for NR CSI-RS based inter-frequency measurements 5171

B.2.14 Conditions for NR PRS-based measurements 5173

B.2.15 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements 5175

B.2.16 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements 5176

B.2.17 Conditions for NR intra-frequency measurements for satellite access 5178

B.2.18 Conditions for NR inter-frequency measurements for satellite access 5179

B.2.19 Conditions for NR L1-RSRP reporting for satellite access 5179

B.2.19.1 Conditions for SSB based L1-RSRP reporting for satellite access 5179

B.2.19.2 Conditions for CSI-RS based L1-RSRP reporting for satellite access 5179

B.2.20 Conditions for RRC connection release with redirection to NR for satellite access 5180

B.3 RRM Requirements Exceptions 5180

B.3.1 Introduction 5180

B.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for CA 5180

B.3.2.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR1 5180

B.3.2.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR1 5180

B.3.2.2.1 Inter-band carrier aggregation 5180

B.3.2.2.2 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for CA 5180

B.3.2.2.3 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to intermodulation interference due to 2UL CA 5181

B.3.2.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting CA in FR2 5181

B.3.2.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with CA in FR2 5181

B.3.2.4.1 Intra-band contiguous carrier aggregation 5181

B.3.2.4.2 Intra-band non-contiguous carrier aggregation 5181

B.3.3 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for DC 5181

B.3.3.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for EN-DC 5181

B.3.3.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for NE-DC 5181

B.3.4 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for SUL 5181

B.3.4.1 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE supporting SUL in FR1 5181

B.3.4.2 Receiver sensitivity relaxation for UE configured with SUL in FR1 5182

B.3.4.2.1 Reference sensitivity exceptions due to UL harmonic interference for SUL 5182

B.4 Conditions for V2X 5182

B.4.1 Test parameters for GNSS signals 5182

B.4.2 Conditions for PSBCH-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 5182

B.4.3 Conditions for Selection/Reselection to Intra-frequency SyncRef UE 5183

B.4.4 Conditions for L1 SL-RSRP Accuracy Requirements 5183

B.5 High level test procedure for SAN RRM tests 5183

Annex C (informative): Change history 5184